

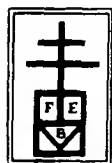
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
ARCHÆOLOGICAL
LIBRARY

ACCESSION NO. 67048

CALL No. 737 / 47095 / Lan / Poo

CATALOGUE
OF
ORIENTAL COINS
IN THE
BRITISH MUSEUM.

VOL. V.



FORNI EDITORE

BOLIGNA 1967

First reprinting

THE
COINS OF THE MOORS
OF AFRICA AND SPAIN:

AND THE
KINGS AND IMÁMS OF THE YEMEN:

IN THE 67048

BRITISH MUSEUM.



CLASSES XIV^B. XXVII.

737.47095

Law 30 BY

STANLEY LANE POOLE.

EDITED BY
REGINALD STUART POOLE,
CORRESPONDENT OF THE INSTITUTE OF FRANCE.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.

1880.

67048

27.3.81

737-47095/Lan/Poo

EDITOR'S PREFACE.

THE Fifth Volume of the Catalogue of Oriental Coins in the British Museum comprises the money of the North-African and Spanish Moors and of the various dynasties of kings and Imáms who ruled in Arabia Felix in Mohammedan times. Fraehn's classes, XIVB. and XXVII., correspond to apart of the contents of this volume, but his arrangement does not provide for all the series herein included.

The metal of each specimen is stated, and its size in inches and tenths, in the same manner as in the preceding volumes. The weight of the examples in gold and silver is stated in English grains, except in the case of the modern issues of the Shereefs of Marocco, when only typical weights are given. Tables for converting grains into grammes, and inches into millimètres, as well as into the measures of Mionnet's scale, are given at the end of the volume (pp. 173—175).

Typical specimens are figured in the seven plates, which are executed by the autotype mechanical process from casts in plaster.

The work has been written by Mr. Stanley Lane Poole; and I have carefully revised it, comparing every coin with the corresponding description.

REGINALD STUART POOLE.

INTRODUCTION.

THE present volume consists of two parts: the first is concerned with the dynasties of North Africa and Spain from A.H. 448 to the present day; the second describes the rare coinages of the various dynasties of the Yemen or Arabia Felix.

The African portion is the chronicle of the decay of the Mohammadan power in the West. We have seen (in Vol. II. pp. 56—63) how the Bennee-l-Aghlab established their rule over the wide littoral territory governed by the legates of the Khaleefehs in Tripoli, Tunis, Algiers, and Marocco. The Aghlabee dominion in Africa was the period of the greatest ascendancy of the Arabs in the Mediterranean. Not only were the Aghlabees for the most part civilized and enlightened princes, given to the encouragement of science and letters, and prone to magnificence in the embellishment of their chief cities, but they were ambitious and aggressive sovereigns. As soon as they had accomplished the difficult task of effecting a union between their Arab and Berber subjects, they turned their thoughts to the acquirement of a maritime supremacy. They equipped a fine navy, with which they ravaged the coasts of France and Italy, and the Saracen corsairs became the terror of the Mediterranean. In A.H. 216 they were masters of Sicily, whence they exerted that stimulating influence on European science and philosophy which is inseparably associated with the Arab dominion in the West. They established themselves on the Adriatic, took Malta and Sardinia, and even invaded the suburbs of Rome.

Keep from Muhammadan picture museum. I. No. 235077- (for 10 lbs set)
dated 17.3.81 price Rs. 2565.00/-

But the wide territory of the Aghlabees, which had once stretched from Egypt to the Straits, had been limited by the encroachments of the kingdom which the Idreesees had founded at Fez (Vol. II. pp. 53—55) in the extreme West ; and the growth of this kingdom, combined with the cruelty and incapacity of the later Aghlabee princes, and the increase of sectarian disaffection under the fostering influence of the Shíya'ee Dá'ees, or Missionaries, whom the heretical Idreesees had encouraged to make Africa their field of operations, prepared the way for the Fátímee conquest in A.H. 296 (Vol. IV. pp. 1—59). The empire of the Fátímees included the whole of Africa from Egypt to Marocco (which was also reduced for a time, but could not be held), with Sicily and Sardinia. The Idreesees, strengthening themselves by professing allegiance to the Amawee Khaleefehs of Cordova, still held Fez and Marocco, and the tribe of the Miknasa had effected an independent position in the same quarter. On the Fátímee conquest of Egypt in 356, and the consequent removal of their seat of government from El-Mahdeeyeh to Cairo, their wide territory became split up into various smaller kingdoms. The lieutenant whom they had invested with the vice-government of Africa, Yoosuf Belkeen, chief of the Sanhaja tribe, soon declared himself independent, and founded the dynasty of the Zeyrees ; but his power was greatly limited by the aggressions of his neighbours, the Hammádees of Algiers, who reduced the Zeyree territory to little more than Tunis, and even within these restricted boundaries the princes of this house found no little difficulty in retaining the allegiance of the refractory tribes who dwelt in their dominions. Other tribes had made themselves independent in the West, after the fall of the Idreesees, and in Spain, the brilliant rule of the Knaalefeh of Cordova had come to its dotage, and a variety of petty princes, chief among whom were the Bencee Hammood of Cordova and the Bencee 'Abbad of

Seville, were fighting over the feeble representatives of that once great and illustrious House. Alfonso VI. took Toledo and all the Peninsula north of the Tagus, and closely pressed the divided Muslims; the Genoese retook Sardinia, the Normans Sicily, the Venetians Crete; and the conquests of the Aghlabees were thus rapidly lost, whilst their successors the Zeyrees were too busy in keeping what they could of their African dominions to give a thought to the once coveted and attained supremacy in the Mediterranean. They could not even protect Tunis from the invasion of Roger II. It seemed as though the rule of the Arabs in the West was already doomed.

At this moment the Murábiṭs, or Almoravides, whose coinage begins the present volume (pp. 1—30), came to the rescue of the despairing Moors. Abou-Bekr, the general, and 'Abd-Allah, the prophet, of the Lamtuna Berbers, seized Sijilmáseh, crossed the Atlas range, and firmly established their authority at Aghmát (A.H. 460). Under the skilful generalship of Abou-Bekr's second-cousin, Yoosuf ibn Táshifeen, Fás (Fez), Mikuáseh (Mequinez), Sebteh (Ceuta), Tanjeh (Tangiers), Selá (Salee), and the rest of Marocco, were subdued in the course of the next fifteen years; and a little later, at the invitation of the Spanish Arabs, who were losing ground before Alfonso, Yoosuf crossed the Straits, and after some hard fighting with the Christians secured Southern Spain for a time to the Muslims, and incorporated it (with the exception of Saragoza) in the Murábiṭ empire, which now embraced Andalusia, Marocco, and part of Algiers. The Hammádees still held the coast further east.

The Murábiṭ success was not signal: they only accomplished a temporary halt in the decay of the Muslim power. They produced little impression on the Christians in Spain, who continued a steady advance; the Mediterranean was lost for ever, and even part of Africa itself was no longer in Mohammadan hands. The work of the

Muwahhids or Almohades (pp. 31—50) who succeeded them was more complete. This religious sect,* springing from the Masmuda Berbers, in an incredibly short time conquered the Murábiṭs and occupied their territories, drove out the Sicilians from Tunis and Tripoli, put an end to the Benee Hammád of Algiers, and finally crossed over to Spain at the request of one of the many princes who had taken advantage of the overthrow of the Murábiṭs to declare themselves independent and to reduce Andalusia a second time to a condition of anarchy which offered no resistance to Christian aggression. The Muwahhids made short work of the conflicting princedoms of Spain, just as they had swept over the several kingdoms of Africa; and by the middle of the sixth century of the Hījah, Muslim Spain, and Africa from the Atlantic to Egypt, owned no rulers but these 'Unitarian' Khaleefehs. For about a century they held their vast empire, but their hands grew gradually weaker. The defeat of En-Náṣir, the fourth of this line, at the battle of Las Navas, was fatal to the influence of the Muwahhids in Spain, and after the first quarter of the seventh century of the Flight their power across the Straits was merely nominal, and was supplanted by the vigorous rule of the Benee Hood and Benee Naṣr, whose efforts, however, were not able to avert the final overthrow of the Muslim power in Spain, which was signalized by the capture of Granada in A.D. 1492 by the armies of Ferdinand and Isabella. The Arabs had governed the Peninsula for nearly eight centuries; their rule at Cordova had been the one bright spot in the dark ages of Europe; the glories of Charles V. and of Philip II. cannot eclipse the splendour of the Moorish supremacy; and Spain has never truly prospered since she drove out her benefactors.

The loss of Spain by the Muwahhids was quickly

* See my *Essays in Oriental Numismatics*, 1st Series; and *Num. Chron.*, vol. xiii. p. 147 ff. (1873).

followed by the destruction of their power in Africa. Before the middle of the seventh century their lieutenants in Tunis, the Benee Ḥafṣ (pp. 51—57), threw off their allegiance; and their rebellious example was followed by the Benee Ziyán (pp. 69—71), of Tilimsán (Tlemçen) in Algiers; meanwhile the Benee Mereen (pp. 58—68) had gradually pushed forward their conquests in Morocco. Thus attacked on all sides, the Muwahhids finally succumbed in A.H. 667. For the next three centuries we find the Benee Mereen ruling Morocco, and the Benee Ḥafṣ, Tunis and Tripoli from Bejáyeh (Bougie) to Egypt; whilst between them the Benee Ziyán maintained, with temporary interruptions, their independence in Algiers, until a little before the end of the eighth century they submitted to the overlordship of the Benee Mereen and ceased thenceforward to be counted among the independent dynasties of Africa. These late Moorish dynasties suffered the common fate of their predecessors. At the beginning of the ninth century of the Flight (A.D. 1415) we find the Portuguese established at Ceuta; and the later princes of the Benee Ḥafṣ paid tribute to the King of Spain. In the middle of the tenth century (A.D. 1550), the Benee Waṭ'as, a younger branch of the Benee Mereen, to whom they had succeeded in Morocco, were conquered by the Shereefs, who have ruled the country ever since and still rule it; and at very nearly the same time Kheyr-ed-deen Barbarossa reduced the greater part of Algiers, Tunis, and Tripoli to the authority of the Porte. The Deys and Beys of the Turkish Sultáns ruled in Algiers and Tunis side by side with the Shereef Sultán of Morocco, until in A.D. 1830 the French seizure of Algiers placed a barrier between the dominions of the rival heads of the Moham-madan religion. Thus Spain has become Christian, Algiers belongs to France, and Tunis and Tripoli are vassal states nominally under the Porte, but whether really dependent or not, they are too insignificant to be worth

the inquiry. Marocco alone remains an independent Muslim state; but its glories are departed. This is what has happened to the wide empire of the Aglabees and the Muwahhids, and this is the history which is illustrated by the coins included in the first hundred and sixteen pages of the present volume.

The following tables will prove of service in explaining the relations of the various dynasties to one another, and the family connection of the different princes. The first exhibits in a tabular form the succession of dynasties in northern Africa from the Mohammadan conquest to the present day. It is adapted from a similar table in the Baron de Slane's valuable *Introduction* to his translation of Ibn Khaldoun's *Histoire des Berbers*. The rest are genealogical trees, for which I have made use of Prof. Tornberg's notes to his *Annales Regum Mauritanie*.

Maghrib-El-Aksá
MAROCCO.

Maghrib-El-Wustá
ALGIERS

Afreakiyeh
TUNIS & TRIPOLI

A.H. 45 GOVERNORS APPOINTED BY KHALEEFES.

A.H.
100

175
200
4

BENEE EL-AGHLAB

IDREESEES

300

325

350

FÁTIMEES

375 MIKNASA

385

400

MAGRAWA

425

ZEYREES

BENEE IFREEN

475

485

HAMMADEES

500

MURABITS

575

585

595

625

SICILIANS

600

625

MUWAHHIDS

700

BENEE MEREEN

BENEE ZIYÁN

BENEE HAFS

800

900

975

SHEREEFS

DEYS

of

ALGIERS

BEYS

of

TUNIS

OF

MAROCCO

owning allegiance to the

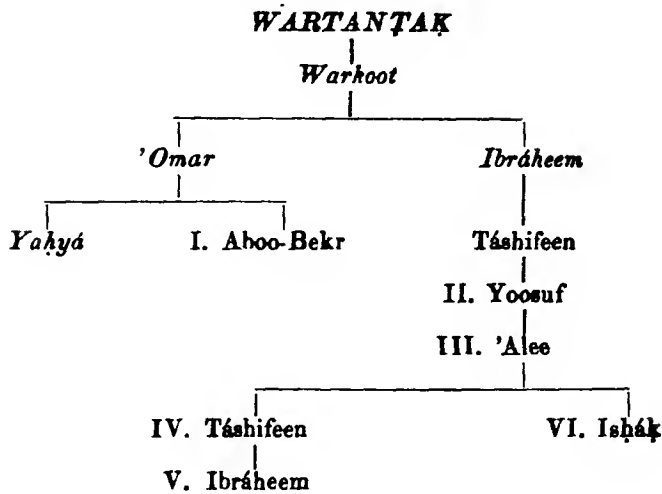
'OTHMAN'LEE SULTÁNS

1000

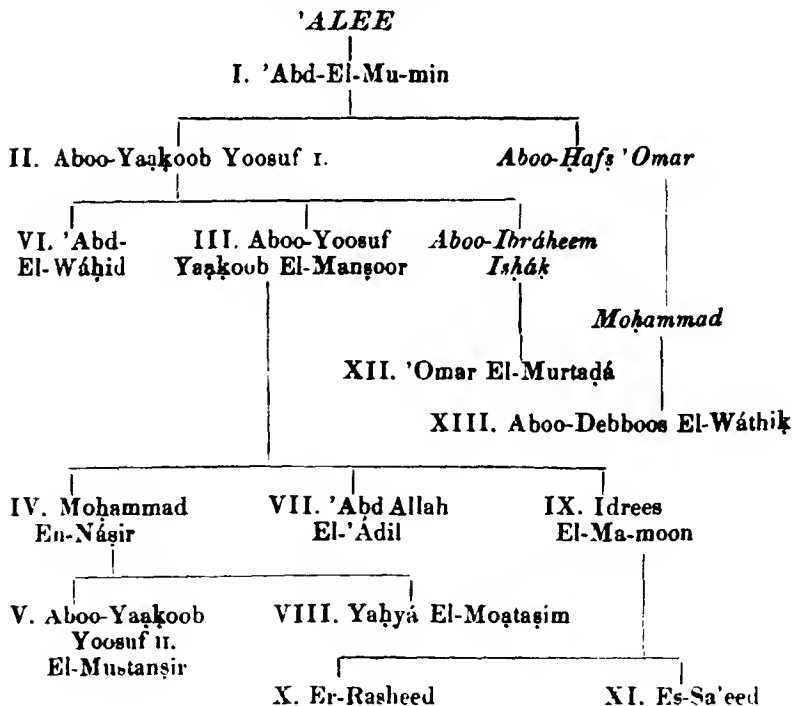
1200

FRENCH

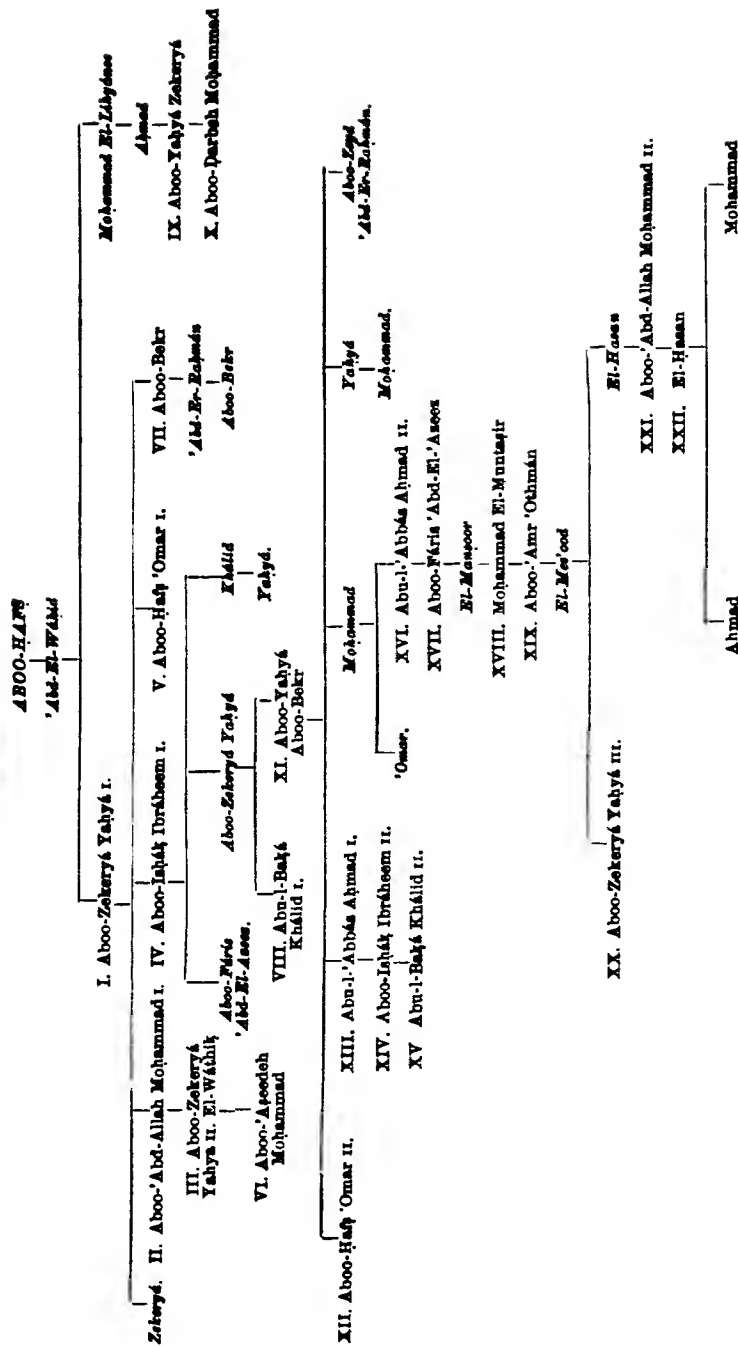
GENEALOGICAL TREE OF THE MURÁBIṬS.



GENEALOGICAL TREE OF THE MUWAḤḤIDS.

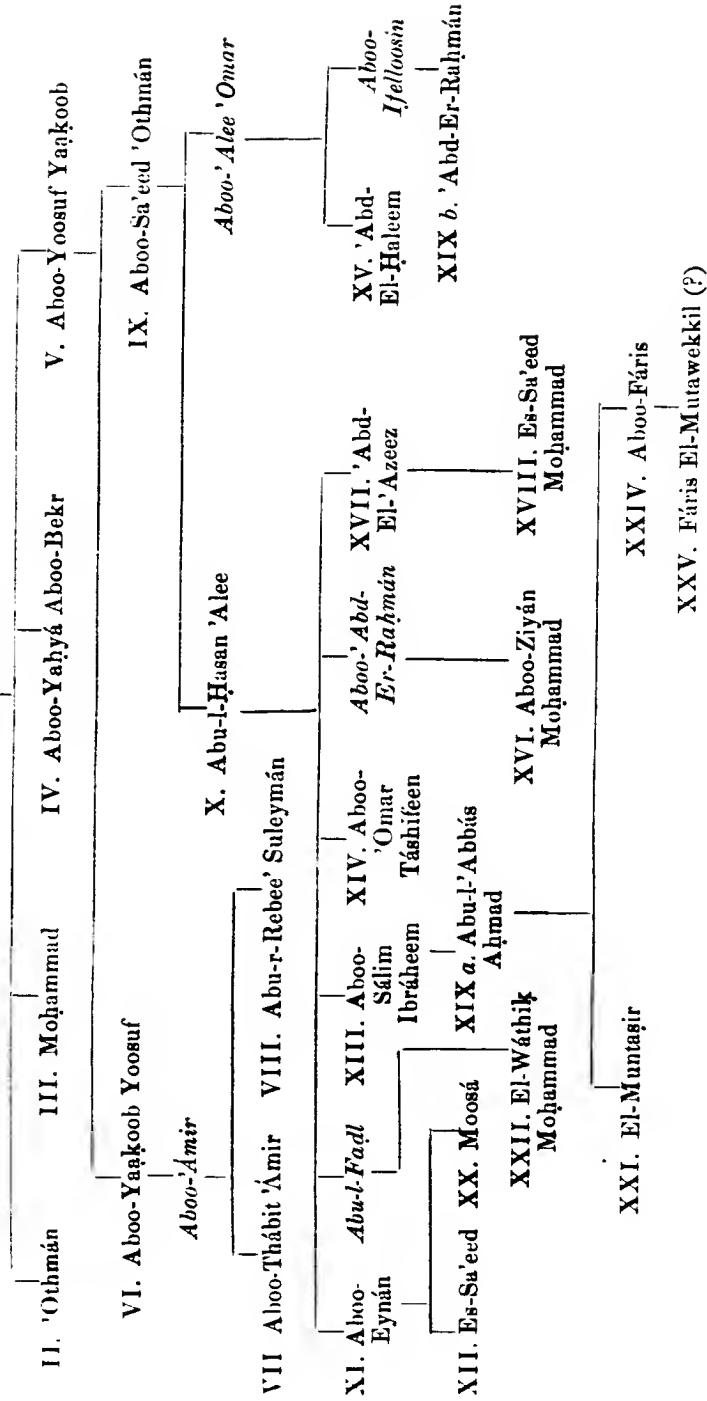


TREE OF THE



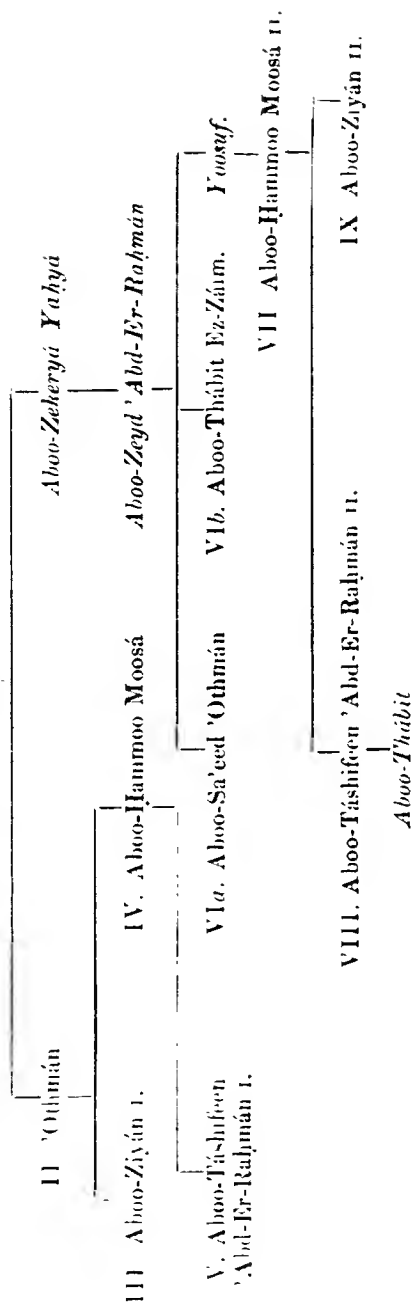
GENEALOGICAL TREE OF THE BENEE MEREEN.

I. 'ABD-EL-HAKK



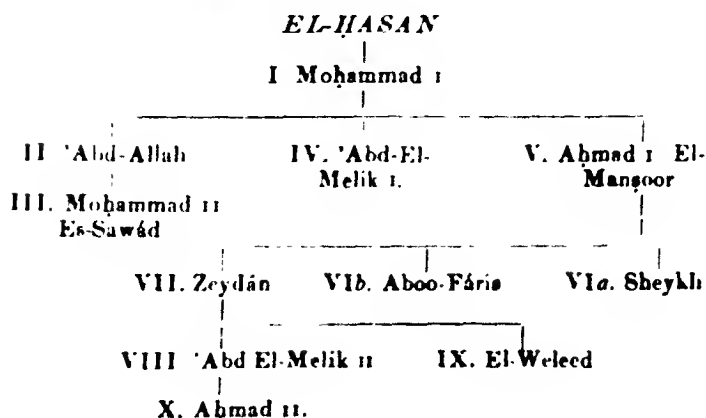
GENEALOGICAL TREE OF THE BENEE-ZIYÁN.

I. YAGHIMORASEN IBN ZIYÂN

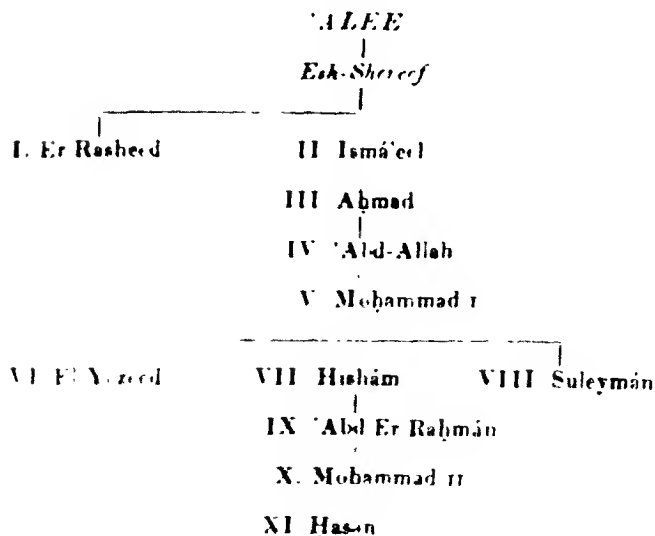


GENEALOGICAL TREE OF THE SHEREEFS.

A. HASANEE SHEREEFS.





B. FILELEE SHEREEFS.



The series of coins struck by the Murābiṭs, eighty in number, is one of the finest in the National Collection. Not only is every prince represented, except the child-king Ibrāhīm ibn Tāshifeen, who can hardly be said to have reigned; but also a coin appears of an Ibrāhīm, son of Abū-Bekr, whom the historians do not mention, but whom this piece shows to have been ruling at Sijilmāseh in A.H. 464. The Murābiṭ coinage is mainly of gold: it is clearly stamped, the letters well formed, and the standard high. The weight is very nearly that of the original Amawee *deenārs*, and averages 61·7 grains. On one coin occur the words *وزن قديم*, *old weight*, which apparently refer to some mint-reform, but are not justified by any variation from the weight of the preceding coins of the same mint or of the Murābiṭs generally. The inscriptions are very regular, and present little matter for debate. The obverse area invariably contains the profession of faith *لا إله إلا الله محمد رسول الله* (followed by *صلى الله عليه* on no. 33, *صلى الله عليه وسلم* on no. 46, and *صلى الله عليه وسلم تسليما* on no. 70), beneath which is engraved the name of the reigning sovereign, with the title *Prince of the Muslims* *أمير المسلمين*, (adopted by the Murābiṭs in deference to the 'Abbāsee Khaleefehs, whose authority they recognized, and to whom alone belonged in orthodox eyes the title of *Prince of the Faithful*, *أمير المؤمنين*, under which is inscribed on the later issues of the dynasty the name of the heir-apparent. The obverse margin is occupied by the verse of the *Kur-ān* (iii. 79) *ومن يتبع غير الإسلام دها فلن يقبل منه وهو في الآخرة من الخاسرين*, preceded in one instance by *أمرت بالله* and in another by *بسم الله*. The reverse area always contains the inscription *الإمام عبد الله أمير المؤمنين*, to which is added on five late coins (nos. 45, 46, 68, 69, 70) the explanatory adjective *العباسي*. The 'Abbāsee Khaleefeh who was reigning at

the time the Murábiṭs began to issue money was El-Káim, whose name was 'Abd-Allah, as was also his successor's: and the Murábiṭs seem to have regarded this as a generic name of their distant spiritual chiefs at Baghdád. In one case only does the name of the heir-apparent invade the reverse area appropriated to the Khaleefeh. The reverse margin gives the mint and date. It generally begins with بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ, but sometimes with بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ. Twice أَمْرٌ بِضَرْبٍ instead of ضَرْبٌ occurs; عام is used alternatively with سنة, and the genders of the mint numerals are consequently, but not regularly, changed. The letters عَوْكِيَالله (with two points under the middle) are prefixed to ضَرْب in one instance; and are not easy to explain. Don Francisco Codera y Zaidin* points and translates them "عَوْنِكَ يَاالله, *auṇoka ya-llah, tu auxilio oh Allah;*" in preference I would suggest عَوْنُكَ يَاالله for عَائِدُ, *I am seeking protection, O God!* Ten mints are found in the series, five of which are Spanish (Mursiyeh, El-Mereeyeh, Aghranáṭah, Ishbeelceyeh, and Ḳurṭubah), and five African,—Aghmát, Fás, Marrákush, Tilimsán, and Nool-Lamṭah,—the last rare.

The only serious difficulty presented by the Murábiṭ coinage consists in the signs which are found beneath the obv. and rev. areas, and of which Codera has curiously omitted all mention in his otherwise excellent *Tratado*. Sometimes these are merely annulets or semicircles or the like, but oftener they are letters, or portions of letters, and in a few cases complete words. Of the letters the one most commonly occurring is of this form , sometimes more nearly approaching the shape of : it is found on no Spanish but on all African mints—Aghmát, Tilimsán,

* *Tratado de Numismática Árabe-Española*, 193. The form of the fourth letter in the inscription though it may be a *kaf*, is precisely similar to that of several *gals* occurring on the coin.

Marrákush, Fás, and Nool-Lamṭah,—and ranges in date from 490 (or 486, if we regard **س** as the same letter in its Koofee form) to 539, and is inscribed on every coin of African minting from 511 to 539. The next frequent letter is **م**, which occurs on all the coins of El-Mereeyeh from 519 to 539, sometimes accompanied (522—524, 530) by a final **ا** beneath, and once (in 539) with **ع** on the other side of the coin. At an earlier date (508) El-Mereeyeh had **م ح**. The solitary example of a Murábiṭ prince with the Kūṭubah mint (of year 492) has **ض**; Ishbeeleeeyeh **ب ا ش ر د** (in 510, 519, 520) **ب ا ش ر د** (522, 525), but **ب** in 517 and 518, which last I take to stand for the **م ا ل ك** of which half occurs on the obv. and the other half on the rev. of coins of Aghranáṭah of the years 515 and 516, and which is succeeded by **ع م ر** (= **ع م ر**) on coins of the same mint in 522 and 523. **ك** occurs again on a Cordova coin of 542, issued presumably by Yahyá ibn Gháneeyeh, but without the dots beneath; and **س** on a coin of Ishbeeleeeyeh of 540.

Are these letters abbreviations of the names of governors, or private marks of mint-masters, or signs to show the standard or weight, like **وزن قدیر**? A search for the names of the governors of provinces and cities under the Murábiṭs has, I regret to say, produced no results. I have hitherto been unable to discover any governors' names corresponding to the initials on the coins at the periods required. It is, however, possible that further researches may throw some light on the subject. At present I am inclined to regard these ambiguous letters as marks of the mint-masters, not the governors; and if this be the true explanation we should be brought to the supposition that all the African mints were under the same mint-master, but that the Spanish cities generally had separate mint-masters.

The silver coins of the Murábiṭs are few in number, and the British Museum possesses none of the first two princes.

They are minted in three sizes, of the respective diameters .6, .45, .3 inch. On the obverse is generally the formula لا إله إلا الله محمد رسول الله, with the name of the heir-apparent beneath; and the reverse is occupied by the name of the reigning prince, with his title أمير المسلمين, and in the case of 'Alee sometimes, and of Ishāk always, their *lakab* ناصر الدين, — the only instances of such second titles in the Murābiṭ series. The phrase ولي الله, *God befriend*, is sometimes prefixed to the Ameer's name. These silver coins have no marginal inscriptions, are with two exceptions mintless, and invariably without date. The signs or letters already discussed seldom occur on them; but we meet with ج (dotted), ≡ between trefoils, and م, on the strength of which we might perhaps venture to assign the three mintless coins on which these letters occur to El-Mereeyeh (early), Aghmāt (early), and El-Mereeyeh (late), respectively. One silver coin calls for special notice on account of its peculiar inscriptions: on the obverse, محمد عبد الله ورسوله صلوات الله عليه (read *صلوت* by Codera, incorrectly); and on the reverse, يستعين بالله أمير المسلمين على. The latter reading is due to Codera.

Two copper coins, bearing the name *dirhem*, struck at Gharnātah, belong to this series, the first of which has U, V and ع on both obv. and rev.

Many diacritical points occur on the Murābiṭ and on all the Moorish coinages. We know from manuscripts that the Maghrabee system of pointing differs from that commonly employed, and the evidence of the coins may be valuable in confirming this knowledge and carrying it back to an early date. The following table has been carefully drawn up from an examination of all the gold coins of the Murābiṭs and Muwahhids, and may be taken as a tolerably complete representation of Arabic pointing in Morocco in the eleventh and twelfth centuries of our era.

A reference to the Index of Points will enable any student to discover how the various points are employed with reference to vowels. For myself, I do not believe that any vowel system can be found in these points. One might assume ° over a letter to represent sukoon, but it occurs over س movent by kesr and fet-ḥ constantly, and over د and ع movent, etc. We find أمير pointed أمير, عبد, عبد, المهدي, المهدي; رسول, رسول, عبيد, with many other contradictory examples. I cannot doubt that points and vowel signs were inserted very much at the pleasure of the engraver.

The period which elapsed between the destruction of the Murābiṭ power in Spain and the conquest of Andalusia by the Muwahḥids may be called the Second Spanish Interregnum; reckoning the period between the decay of the Khalifate of Cordova and the arrival of the Murābiṭs—the time of the petty kings called *Reyes de Taifas* in the *Tratado*—as the First Interregnum. The portion of this volume dealing with the Second Spanish Interregnum must be studied in connection with Vol. II., to which, indeed, some of the coins described in the present volume more properly belong:—in the cataloguing of a large and constantly increasing collection such rectifications are inevitable. To study the coins of the Second Interregnum chronologically, they should be placed in the following order:—1st. The coins of the king of Cordova, Ḥamdeen, of about the year 540 (nos. 227, 228, 229), and of his vassal Sed-dāray ibn Wezeer, king of Badajoz (no. 230). 2nd. The anonymous coins of the years 542 and 546, which, being strictly of the Murābiṭ type, are placed at the end of that series (nos. 81, 82). That the former at least was struck by a partisan of the decayed dynasty (presumably Yahyā ibn Ghānuṣyeh) is shown by its peculiar inscription الأمير برحم الأمراء المسلمين بني تاشفين *The party related to the princes*

of the Muslims the sons of *Tāshifien*.* 3rd. The issues of Moḥammad ibn Saʿd, King of Mursiyeh, struck in 543, 545, 565 (Vol. II., nos. 167—169).

Before entering upon the subject of the Muwaḥḥid coinage, it will be well to finish the Spanish section by referring to the Third Spanish Interregnum, by which is meant the period elapsing between the fall of the Muwaḥḥids in Spain, the consequence of the defeat of Las Navas, and the conquest of Granada by the Christians, whereby the last blow was given to the rule of the Moors in the Peninsula. The coins belonging to this period in the present volume are those of the Later Benec Hood, who struck at Mursiyeh, Cordova, Seville, and other cities, during the second and third quarters of the seventh century of the Flight (nos. 231—236); the two specimens of Ibn-Maḥfooḥ, king of Niebla (nos. 237, 238); and the series of the coins of the Benec Naṣr of Granada (Vol. II. nos. 170—182).

The gold coins of the Muwaḥḥids are remarkable for the profusion of their genealogical information, and their large size, which under all but the first two princes averages 1·17 inch., but owing to their thinness the weight is not very much above that of the best-preserved Murābiṭ deenars, averaging in effect only 70·8, as compared with the Murābiṭ 61·7. The first two princes issued coins of diameter ·8 or ·85 and average weight 35·4, and one small gold coin of weight 18·0. If the large coins were meant to pass as double-deenars, the earlier 35·4 coinage

* The anonymous coin no. 82, of the year 546, but without mint, was doubtless one of the class issued by followers of the Murābiṭs, and referred to by D. Fr. Cerdas (*Tratado*, 266, 267). — Algunos de los capitanes anónimos, si bien en ellos está donde fuere acuñados, pero no se sabe a visto cuádes, ni este consta si el año que es 545 o 546. — Hemos visto dineros de escripturas acuñados en Badajoz, 543. — Baeza 548. — Para Baeza Jaén y Sevilla 544. 45 y 46. — Hamdin ben Moḥammad ben H. de Córdoba, de 539 y 540. — Con el recuerdo de ḥafṣa la de al-Andalus. — Texutun de Córdoba en 542 y en Jaén en 545.

would be the deenár, and the small piece a half-deenár; and we should place the full weights (allowing for friction) at 36 grains for the deenár, 18 for the half, and 72 for the double. But it is not improbable that the large coins were only what their weight justifies them in being, namely single deenárs; in which case the smaller issue would be half-deenárs, and the little coin a quarter deenár. The gold coins of the Muwahhids are invariably wanting in date, and even the mint appears but rarely. Out of 37 coins, eight have the mint Sebteh, one Fás, and one Sijilmáseh; the remaining 27 being mintless.

On the gold coins the area is always square, defined by single, double, or triple lines. The coin is struck of such a size that the circumference touches the angles of the inscribed square. Four segments of a circle are thus formed between the square and the circumscribed circle, and in these segments the various words composing the marginal inscription are distributed. The obverse area is always set apart for the formulas of faith, لا إله إلا الله, بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم; preceded by محمد رسول الله, and followed by المهدي إمام الأمة, on all but the earliest coins; and on the latest still further amplified. The obverse margin is also occupied by a religious inscription (والهكم الله واحد الخ) until the increased number of ancestors made the space too valuable. 'Abd-El-Mu-min, having no crowned forefathers to record, put the Mahdee's name on the reverse area, and his own in the margin, adding the words الحمد لله رب العالمين, in which we may see the germ of the special motto of his sect—الحمد لله وحده—adopted by Yoosuf I. for official purposes in 561. His son Yoosuf I. transferred the Mahdee to the last line of the obverse area, and gave up the reverse area entirely to the name and title of his father 'Abd-El-Mu-min; putting his own name and title in the reverse margin, and on his later issues repeating

them in the obverse margin as well, to the exclusion of the religious formula. This repetition is apparently made with the object of recording the genealogical assumption **بن الخلفاء الراشدين**, which had not been employed before. Yaaḳoob El-Manṣoor, son of Yoosuf, follows his father's example; but having introduced the double-deenár size, he has more open space to devote to the religious inscriptions, and accordingly makes some additions to them: the reverse area has 'Abd-El-Mumin's name as usual, and beneath it Yoosuf's; Yaaḳoob's being confined to the reverse margin. His son Moḥammad En-Náṣir repeats the Mahdee on rev. area, puts 'Abd-El-Mumin beneath, gives the reverse margin to Yoosuf I., keeps the obverse margin for his own titles; and strangely omits all mention of his father Yaaḳoob. His brother Idrees El-Ma-moon follows the general plan of devoting the obverse area to religion, and the reverse area to 'Abd-El-Mumin, under whom he places both Yoosuf I., and Yaaḳoob; whilst the reverse margin is reserved for his brother En-Náṣir and nephew Yoosuf II., who had preceded him, but not immediately; and the obverse margin records his own titles. Thus on this coin we find not only "El-Jábid El-Ma-moon, Prince of the Faithful, Abu-l-'Olá Idrees, son of El-Manṣoor, Prince of the Faithful, son of the two Khaleefehs, Princes of the Faithful," but also his nephew's, brother's, father's, grandfather's, and great-grandfather's names and titles, besides the Mahdee, and a reference to the Prophet Moḥammad and his family. The occurrence of the Mahdee's name is important, because it has generally been asserted (*e.g.* by Ibn-Khaldoon) that El-Ma-moon deserted the faith of his fathers, repudiated in both Khuṭbeh and Sikkeh the Mahdee who founded the Muwahḥid sect, and gave in his adherence to the 'Abbásee Khaleefehs of Baghdád. This coin shows that he did nothing of the sort, at least at one time in his reign. Er-Rasheed, son of El-Ma-moon,

inscribes his own name in the obverse margin, his father's in the reverse margin, his grandfather's, great-grandfather's, and great-great-grandfather's ('Abd-El-Mu-min) in the reverse area.—in all, five generations. El-Murtada, coming from Yoosuf I., by a different pedigree, omits all mention of intermediate sovereigns; and merely places 'Abd-El-Mu-min in the reverse area, Yoosuf I. in the reverse margin, and himself in the obverse margin. His nephew El-Wáthik follows his example, in recording only the first two sovereigns, and putting his own name in the obverse margin.

Some of the Muwahhid formulas are unusual: *e.g.* خاتم البيتين ; صلى الله على محمد وآله الطيبين الطاهرين ; وما توفيقي إلا بالله (from *Kur-án*, xvi. 55); وما نعمة فمن الله (ix. 90). The religious tenets of the Muwahhids are illustrated by the invariable formula المهدي إمام الأمة, *the Mahdi is the Imam of the People*, and by the genealogical assumption (before referred to) in the phrase بن الخلفاء الراشدين, whereby the Muwahhids indicated their pretension to a descent from the orthodox first Khaleefehs of Islám. They called themselves *Khalafah* and *Prince of the Faithful* أمير المؤمنين, in contrast to the Murábit أمير المسلمين. The title القائم بأمر الله, which has been curiously supposed to refer to the 'Abbásee Khaleefeh of that name, who had been dead half-a-century, and whose dynasty the Muwahhids did not recognize, certainly belongs to 'Abd-El-Mu-min, and always accompanies his name.

One Muwahhid dirhem has the name of the reigning prince ('Abd-El-Mu-min); the rest are without name of prince, without date, and often without mint. These were probably issued by several of the Muwahhid sovereigns, but there are no data whereby we can assign any of them to any special member of the dynasty. They are all cut in a *square* shape, with an average diameter of .6 inch.

and average weight of about twenty-three grains. Their inscriptions are quite uniform: on the obverse, لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ, beneath which is the mint, if any; and on the reverse, اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ الْمَهْدِيِّ, beneath which is the mint, if any. There are no marginal inscriptions. The last coin of the series alone varies the formulas. There are generally points, annulets, and the like, beneath obverse and reverse, which may possibly be private mint-marks; and the whole surface is sprinkled with points and ornaments. These square dirhems are interesting partly on account of their peculiar shape, which according to Ibn Khaldoun* had been foretold to the Murābiṭs as one of the signs of their conqueror, and partly because they served as the model for the copies issued by the mints of the South of France for Mediterranean circulation, and known by the name of Millarès.†

The passage in Ibn Khaldoun is a curious commentary on the square dirhems described in this volume. 'L'Imam, (El-Mahdi,) ayant quitté les Hîmtata, se dirigea vers Aigulin, dans le pays des Herghas, et s'arrêta au milieu de sa tribu. Il y arriva l'an 515 (1121-2). Ayant alors bâti un *rabta* pour s'y livrer à la dévotion, il attira auprès de lui une foule d'étudiants et de gens de différentes tribus, auxquels il enseigna son *Morchida* et son *Tauhid*, rédigés en langue berbère. Le nombre de ses partisans s'accrut tellement que Malek Ibn Woheib, président du corps des savants qui assistaient aux réunions de l'émir Ali-Ibn-Youçof, recommença ses dénunciations. Jouissant d'une certaine réputation comme augure et astrologue, il ne manqua pas d'indisposer son patron contre le Mahdi, et comme les devins avaient prédit qu'un roi de race berber devait nécessairement paraître en Maghreb et changer la forme de la monnaie aussitôt qu'il

* *Histoire des Berbères*, II. DE SIANE, II. 168.

† L. BLANCARD, *L. Millarès*, in: *Essai sur la monnaie de Char' s. I., Comte de Provence*, Appendix.

y aurait une conjonction des deux planètes supérieures, ce prince s'attendait déjà à quelques malheurs. " Protège l'empire contre cet aventurier, lui disait Ibn Woheib; c'est assurément l'homme de la conjonction et du dirhem carré; celui dont il est question dans ces méchants vers en patois qui courent maintenant de bouche en bouche :

Mets-lui les fers aux pieds; ou bien un jour

Il te fera entendre un tambour !

J'ai la conviction que c'est lui qui est l'homme au dirhem carré." "

The coinages of the three dynasties that succeeded to the empire of the Muwahhids closely resemble in size and appearance the gold coins of the Muwahhids, but present no silver coins, which may perhaps be explained by the supposition that some of the square dirhems generally ascribed to the Muwahhids were issued by the Benee Hafs or the Benee Mereen, etc. The occurrence of the same name in the dynastic lists of two or more of these families makes it sometimes difficult to attribute a coin to any of them with certainty. There are, however, certain indications to guide one, in the style, and in the *locale*. The Benee Hafs always inclose their areas in *triple squares*, use the formula المهدي إمام الأئمة, call themselves أمير المؤمنين, and strike at Tunis, if they give the mint at all. Hence I ascribe nos. 162—5 to 'Abd-EL-'Azeez the Hafsee without any hesitation, although there is an 'Abd-EL-'Azeez among the Benee Mereen. The Benee Mereen inclose the areas in *double circles* (or sometimes double squares), omit the Mahdee, call themselves أمير المسلمين,* prefix عن أمر, add the benediction أيده الله, strike at Fás and Marrákush and other western mints (sometimes adding حرسها الله or حرسها الله تعالى), and employ different religious formulas from the Hafsees. It is on the strength of

* No. 169 is an exception, and its attribution is uncertain

these generalizations that I place the coins of Fâris El-Mutawekkîl under the Mereenee coinage, although his name is not found in the historical list of the princes of the Benee Mereen. I suppose him to be the son of the Abou-Fâris who is the twenty-fourth in the list. His change of title to أمير المؤمنين is against the Mereenee attribution; but everything else is in its favour. It is curious that he writes his title in two forms—*المتوكل على الله* and *المتوكل على رب العالمين*. The Benee Ziyân struck only at Tilimsân; their coins resemble the Mereenee closely, and as the Benee Mereen wrested Tilimsân twice from the Benee Ziyân for a while, one has to be on one's guard against attributing all coins struck there blindly to the dynasty that generally held the town. Of the first coin, with the name of Moosâ, there can be no doubt; but the second, with the name أمير المؤمنين عبد الرحمن ابن الخلفاء الراشدين, is not so easy to identify. There was an 'Abd-Er-Rahmân of the Benee Mereen, as well as two of the Benee Ziyân. But the 'Abd-Er-Rahmân of the Benee Mereen is specially recorded to have reigned at Marrâkush whilst Aḥmad (the xixth prince) ruled contemporaneously at Fâs, and the former could therefore have had nothing to do with Tilimsân. The inscriptions, moreover, present several deviations from the Mereenee pattern: *e.g.* أبقاها الله تعالى المسلمين instead of حرسها الله; ولا غالب إلا الله the Benee Naṣr symbol; &c. So that on the whole this 'Abd-Er-Rahmân may be assumed to have been one of the two princes bearing that name in the line of the Benee Ziyân.

The long series of unascribed Moorish gold coins, without name of prince, were probably issued by the Benee Mereen, with whose coinage their general style closely agrees; the mints are also all within Mereenee territory. The inscriptions offer many varieties of religious formulas, and among others the letters ما لعرواح الله, which also

occur on a coin of Fâris El-Mutawekkîl, and which no one has yet succeeded in deciphering. The best suggestion I have received is that of M. Sauvaire, who proposes to read the inscription **ما اقرب فرج الله** "*How near is the consolation of God!*" On one example the third letter, which is generally joined to the fourth, stands separately as an *alif*. The uncertain king of Morocco, 'Abd-El-'Azeez El-Mustanşir, placed at the end of the series, fairly puzzles me. The style of his coins is that of the Bennee-Hafîs, whilst his obverse is like an early Muwahhid, and his reverse, with the words **عن امر** and **حرسها الله** resembles the Bennee Mereen. The collection possesses coins of an 'Abd-El-'Azeez of the Bennee-Hafîs and also of an 'Abd-El-'Azeez of the Bennee Mereen; and the two coins of the 'Abd-El-'Azeez first named are irreconcilable with the issues of either of these princes. He may have been an unrecorded sovereign of the Bennee Mereen—his mint, Fâs, agrees with this,—or he may have been a governor who made himself independent for a time.

The coins of the Shereefs of Morocco require little notice. The Ḳur-ân inscriptions, xxxiii. 33, **إِنَّمَا يَرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُذْهِبَ** **وَالَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ الذَّهَبَ** and ix. 34, 35, **وَالْفِضَّةَ وَلَا يَفْقُوهَا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فِدْوَقُوا مَا كُتِمَ تَكْذِبُونَ** and the formulas **الْأَيُّمَاءُ** (*sic*) **غَيْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ** and **اللَّهُ حَقٌّ نَاصِرُ الْحَقِّ** are unusual; and the title of El-Weleed **إِمَامُ الْأَيُّمَاءِ** is especially noteworthy. "Arabic" numerals and Indian ciphers occur promiscuously on these coins. The mints **الكتاوا** or **الكتاوة** (see pp. 91, 94) and **الصَّوِير** (not **التَّصْوِيرَة**, as Soret has it) are uncommon. The obscure reverse of no. 287 has been conjecturally read **عتر دراهم غية** by the Keeper of Coins, and the weight nearly agrees with that of ten normal dirhems: **غية** (for **غاية**) is too obscure to be insisted on. The constantly recurring words **أَحَدٌ أَحَدٌ** (thus pointed) on the coins of the Shereefs can hardly mean "one" dirham, for they occur on coins of the most diverse weights. They

may perhaps be an echo of the cry of the first Muëddin of Islâm, Bilâl the Abyssinian, who only answered, "One [God], One," to the Kureysh, when they sought to force him by torture to renounce the Muslim faith.

The coins of the dynasties of the Yemen which are placed at the end of this volume deserve to be specially noticed. If the ancient history of Arabia under the Himyerite and Abyssinian rule is obscure and perplexing, its later history under Mohammadan governors is scarcely less confused. Except to record the mishaps of a pilgrimage to Mekkeh, or the internal disturbances of the Holy City, or to note the reduction of the country by the kinsmen of Saladin, the general historians of the East preserve an almost unbroken silence on the government and condition of the country which sent forth the original armies of Islâm. Ibn-el-Atheer is almost useless for the history of south-west Arabia, and though Abu-l-Fidâ does occasionally devote a paragraph to the affairs of the Yemen, he merely reproduces the statements of the special annalist 'Omárah, whose chronicle is by no means detailed. A manuscript in the collection of the India Office, declared by Dr. Loth to be unique, containing El-Khazrajee's history of the Benee Rasool, which was kindly placed at my service by the Librarian, Dr. Rost, is excellent within its limits; but it is unfortunately confined to the account of the reigns of the earlier sovereigns of the dynasty under which the author lived, and its short introduction on the preceding history presents little that is valuable. In the absence of ampler materials, the numismatist is somewhat at a loss to identify and describe such coins as may appear to belong to the Yemen. It is true that he is not often required to do this, for the number of pieces known to have been issued by Arabian princes is unhappily extremely small; and the help that coins may render to the historian is thus very trifling in the instance of the Yemen coinages, and is still further reduced by the frequent obscurity

of the legends. The Arabian coins which I published in the *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* (vol. ix. p. 135 ff) are almost solitary examples of their kind, and the article serves to show how little is known of the history, and how little is legible of the coins. Several of them present names which, after a long study of Yemen history, I am still unable to identify; and only one of them has sufficiently legible inscriptions to be of any service to the historian. The only other coins of the Yemen that have ever been edited, so far as I am aware, are the few pieces of the modern Ináms of San'á published by A. Weyl, in his *Verzeichniss*, 1878; and the three pieces of the same dynasty described by Fraehn in his *Nova Supplementa*, i. p. 384.

To this scanty list of published coins of Arabia, the thirty-one pieces described in this volume form an important addition. To understand their position in Arabian history, their relations with other Mohammadan coinages, and their value as perhaps the sole monuments of a very obscure branch of oriental history, it is necessary to glance at the principal changes which the government of the Yemen underwent in Muslim hands. The poverty of the materials, already referred to, must make such a review necessarily incomplete, but it is essential to map out, so to say, the country in this division of history, not merely in explanation of the very rare coins at present contained in the National Collection, but also in view of possible discoveries in the same direction in the future.

The history of Arabia after the Mohammadan revolution offers a strong resemblance to its pre-Islamic character. The revolt which followed the death of the Prophet was indeed suppressed for the time by the firm hand of 'Omar and his general Khálid, and Arabia was once more unified: but the slightest symptom of weakness in the government was the sign for a fresh rebellion, and Arabia under the Khaledfehs was in truth very much the same country as Arabia

before Islám :—a country made up of many tribes, most of which repudiated any coalition with the rest,—and of many towns and districts, governed by Sheykhhs who were at times independent and at times under control, but who were always ready to assert their independence at the first opportunity, and to call themselves princes or Imáms, and issue coins in their own name, if they were only let alone long enough. The Khaleefehs appointed a governor of the Yemen, and a sub-governor of Mekkeh, or El-Medeeneh, according to the place of residence of the chief governor : but the outlying towns acknowledged practically the authority of their Sheykhhs alone. For the first two centuries after the Flight,—up to the time of El-Ma-moon, —these numerous Sheykhhs and Ameers seem to have contented themselves with quietly preserving their independence, and satisfying the Khaleefehs with a nominal submission. But in the beginning of the third century, which saw the dismemberment of the great Islamic empire by the rise of powerful dynasties on its skirts, the governor of the Yemen followed the example of the Idreeses and Aghlabees in Northern Africa ; and about the time that the Sámánees and Táhírees were founding their independent dynasties in the north of Persia, Moḥammad ibn Ziyád, instead of submitting to the fate of the fifty and more agents of the Amawee and 'Abbásee Khaleefehs who had preceded him and been successively recalled, established himself and his family firmly at Zebeed, a town he had founded in the Tihámeh, and inaugurated the system of independent dynasties in Arabia.

The *Benee Ziyád** ruled at Zebeed for about two

* The dates of the kings of the Benee Ziyád, according to Ibn-ed-Deýba', as given in Johannsen's *Historia Jemenae*, and Abu-l-Fidá, who quotes from 'Omárah El-Yemenee, are as follows —

I. Moḥammad ibn 'Abd-Allah ibn Ziyád	A. H.
II. Ibráheem ibn Moḥammad	204
	245

centuries, and their kingdom included the towns of Şan'a and Şaadeh, Nejrán and Halee. Under the fourth sovereign much of their power disappeared. Suleymán ibn Taraf made himself independent at Makhláf, struck coins in his own name, and subdued a dominion which was estimated at an annual revenue of 500,000 deenárs. The Karmátee 'Alee ibn El-Fadl seized Zebeed for a while in 303. Under the last king, the son of Abu-l-Jeysh, the power was entirely usurped by a succession of slaves, who restored the Ziyádee kingdom to somewhat of its former extent and prosperity. The usurpation of these slaves naturally led to the foundation of a new dynasty. Nejáh, an Abyssinian slave of Marján, the last Ziyádee *Maire du palais*, after a contest with a rival slave, established the dynasty of the *Benee Nejáh** at Zebeed.

Nejáh held Zebeed without dispute till his death in 452; but then the powerful founder of the dynasty of the *Benee Şuleyh*,† 'Alee ibn Moḥammad, Lord of Şan'a, occu-

	A.H.
III. Ziyád ibn Ibráheem	289
IV. Abu-l-Jeysh Ishák ibn Ibráheem	before 300
V. 'Abd-Allah (or Ziyád or Ibráheem) ibn Abi-l-Jeysh	371 (or 391)
	to 407
‘Mayors of the Palace’ Rushd, 371; El-Hoseyn.	
37x; Marján	402-7

* The dates of the *Benee Nejáh*, according to the same authorities, are these:—

I. El-Muáyyad Nejáh	A.H. 412-452
(Succeeded by rival dynasty of Şuleyḥees, till 473)	
II. Sa'eed El-Aḥwal ibn Nejáh (contested by Şuleyḥees)	473—5, 479—480 or 481
III. Jejáš ibn Nejáh	482
IV. El-Fátik ibn Jejáš	498
V. El-Manşoor ibn El-Fátik	503
VI. El-Fátik ibn El-Manşoor	circ. 530
VII. El-Fátik ibn Moḥammad ibn El-Manşoor	531 to 553

† The following is the dynastic table of the *Benee Şuleyh* of Şan'a, according to the authorities above-named:—

I. Abou-Kámil 'Alee ibn Moḥammad (independent)	A.H. 429
(takes Zebeed)	452
(Mekkeh)	455-6

pied the capital of the Benee Nejâh,* drove out the sons of the late king, and held the Tihámeh in addition to his own large territory, until in 473 he was murdered by a son of Nejâh. The reign of this son, who immediately entered Zebeed, was disturbed by constant wars with the Benee Şuleyh, who were resolved to recover the territory they had lost. Zebeed was alternately occupied by El-Aḥwal ibn Nejâh, and El-Mukarram ibn 'Alee Es-Şuleyḥee, until the death of the former and the accession of his brother Jejâsh, joined to the gradual enfeeblement of the Şuleyḥees, restored comparative tranquillity, and left Zebeed finally in the hands of the Benee Nejâh, who held it till their house came to its end in 553. The reigns of the fourth and fifth sovereigns were interrupted by rebellions led by Ibrâheem and 'Abd-El-Wâhid, sons of Jejâsh; and during the rule of the last two kings the supreme power was virtually vested in the hands of Wezeers, whose names may be found in Ibn-ed-Deyba' (*ap.* Johannsen).

A few years before the death of the last king of the Benee Şuleyh, the *Hamdânees* † became supreme in cen-

	A. H.
II. El-Mukarram Aḥmad ibn 'Alee	473
III. Sabâ Aboo-Ḥumeyr ibn Aḥmad ibn El-Muḥaffar	
ibn 'Alee	484
	to 495

Şan'â was always the capital of the Benee Şuleyh, although they seized Zebeed from the Benee Nejâh, who had imitated the Ziyâdees in making it their capital. The Benee Şuleyh held Zebeed from 452—473, during which period Asad ibn Shihâb, a brother-in-law of 'Alee, governed it and the Tihámeh, and contributed a million deenârs a year from his province to the general revenue of the Yemen which 'Alee received at Şan'â; again they held it from 475—9, and again from circ 481 for a short time. After 482, though Sabâ made several efforts to retake it, Zebeed remained continually with the Benee Nejâh.

* Abu-I-Fidâ places 'Alee's occupation of Zebeed at 454, thus giving two years' reign to the sons of Nejâh.

† The following is the list of the Hamdânee Sultans of Şan'â, according to Ibn-ed-Deyba' (MS. Brit. Mus.):—

	A. H.
I. Ḥâtîm ibn El-Ghasheem El-Hamdânee	492
II. 'Abd-Allah ibn Ḥâtîm	502
III. Maan ibn Ḥâtîm	504

tral Yemen, and took Ṣan'á, where they and their successors ruled till the Ayyoobee conquest in 569. Nearly at the same time the dynasty of the *Benee Zurey** began at 'Aden. Thus we find three great houses governing different parts of the Yemen at this time; the *Benee Nejáh* at Zebeed in the southern part of the Tihámeh, or lowland running along the coast of the Red Sea; the *Benee Zurey* at 'Aden, in the extreme south, on the Indian Ocean; and the *Hamdánées* at Ṣan'á in the centre of the Yemen. Besides these we hear of various independent Ameeris governing different towns or districts,—as El-Mufaḍḍal Abu-l-Barakát ibn El-Weleed at Ta'izz, in the south, near Mokha, and his son El-Manṣoor, who succeeded him and reigned till 547, when he resigned all his territory, save the town of Ta'izz itself, to his neighbours the *Benee Zurey*;—and as the Imám El-Mutawekkíl Aḥmad ibn Sulaymán who governed Ṣaḡdeh and Nejrán in the north from 533 to 563 (died 566).

The Ayyoobee conquest in 569 is the great crisis in the mediæval history of Arabia. The kinsmen of Saladin swept over the Yemen and overturned its dynasties with the same uncompromising thoroughness as they displayed in the other provinces they invaded. The houses of the *Hamdánées* of Ṣan'á and the *Benee Zurey* of 'Aden were put to an end by the Kurdish conqueror, Toorán-sháh, and

	A.H.
IV. Hishám ibn El-Ḳubbeyt	510?
V. El-Hamás ibn El-Ḳubbeyt	
VI. Hátim ibn El-Hamás	
VII. Hátim ibn Aḥmad ibn 'Imrán ibn El-Faḍl	545
VIII. 'Alee El-Waḡeed ibn Hátim ibn Aḥmad	556
	to 569

* The dates of the *Benee Zurey* are not as a rule recorded; the order of their kings is given as —I. Zurey' ibn El-'Abbás ibn El-Mukarram, and Mes'ood ibn El-Mukarram, joint kings. II. Abou-Sa'ood ibn Zurey', and Abou-Gharát ibn Mes'ood, joint kings. III. Mohammad ibn Abee-Gharát. IV. His brother 'Alee. V. Sabá ibn 'Abee-Sa'ood. VI. El-Aghurr ibn Sabá. VII. El-Mo'aḍḥḍham Mohammad ibn Sabá. VIII. El-Mukarram 'Imrán ibn El-Mo'aḍḥḍham. The beginning of the dynasty is placed

the *Benec-l-Mahdee*,* who had succeeded the Benec Nejáh at Zebeed in 554, met with the like fate; and for more than fifty years the Yemen remained in the hands of the great family which held Egypt and Syria and Mesopotamia. The *Ayyoobees* † placed their own governors in the different towns, and though on the death of Toorán-sháh in 576 all these governors declared themselves independant, and some (as Khattáb ibn El-Kámil, who succeeded his brother Mubárák as governor of Zebeed) went so far as to issue coins in their own names, their rebellion was very short-lived, and the Ayyoobee authority was never in any real danger.

On the death of the last of the Ayyoobees, the Yemen

at 508 by Prof. Wright (*Cat. Cod. Arab. Mus. Brit.* p. 673), but if this is correct they must soon have lost their possessions, for Abu-l-Fidá states that a certain legate from Egypt, 'Alee, governed 'Aden from 513 to 520. The middle dates are obscure. The death of the last king is generally placed at 560, and a certain Yásir ibn Bilál is recorded to have been found ruling 'Aden by the Ayyoobees in 569 but Ibn-Hátim (MS. Brit Mus.) states that in 569 'Imrán was still alive at 'Aden, and describes Yásir as Sheykh.

* Three princes of the house of the Benec-l-Mabdee reigned at Zebeed:—

	A. H.
I 'Alee ibn El-Mabdee (for two months)	554
II El-Mahdee ibn 'Alee	554
III. 'Abd-en-Nebee ibn 'Alee	558 to 569

The last king was ousted from his throne for a while by his brother 'Abd-Allah.

† The branch of the Benec Ayyoob that ruled in the Yemen numbered six princes:—

	A. H.
I. El-Mo'adhban Toorán-sháh ibn Ayyoob	569
II. Seyf-el-Islám Tughtekeen ibn Ayyoob	577
III. Mo'izz-ed-deen Ismá'eel ibn Tughtekeen	593
IV. En-Násir Ayyoob ibn Tughtekeen	598
V. El-Mudhaffar Suleymán ibn Takee'-ed-deen 'Omar ibn Shábánsbáh ibn Ayyoob	611
VI. El-Mes'ood Šaláh-ed-deen Yooauf ibn El-Kámil Mohammad ibn Abce-Bekr ibn Ayyoob	612 to 625

The dates here given are from Abu-l-Fidá, whose kinship makes him the leading authority on Ayyoobee history; but the special historian of the Benec Rasool, El-Khazrajee (MS. India Office), agrees with him, except that he places the accession of Seyf-el-Islám at 579 instead of 577, and that he gives the alternative dates of 610 or 611, and 625 or 626, for the accession of El-Mudhaffar and the death of El-Mes'ood, respectively.

was subdued by the *Benee Rasool*.^{*} For the history of this dynasty, which included fifteen sovereigns, and reigned over every part of the province, from Hadramaut to Mekkeh, for two centuries and a quarter, we have fortunately not only the general Yemenee chronicle of Ibn-ed-Deyba', who becomes much more detailed at this period, but also for more than half the time the special history written by El-Khazrajee, who lived under the eighth prince of the Benee Rasool, and recorded the deeds of his master and his master's ancestors with much minuteness. The Rasool from whom the line took their name appears to have been an envoy of the 'Abbásee Khaleefeh. His son 'Alee Shems-ed-deen was appointed governor of Mekkeh by the Ayyoobee El-Mes'ood in 619, and 'Alee's son, El-Manşoor Noor-ed-deen 'Omar, seized the occasion of El-Mes'ood's death to make himself master of the Yemen and part of the Hijáz, and firmly established his dynasty in Arabia, where it remained in almost undisputed supremacy until the middle of the ninth century of the Flight, when civil war and rival claimants prepared the way for the succession of the *Benee-Táhir*,[†] who governed the Yemen until El-Hoseyn, general of the last Memlook Sultán Kánsooh El-Ghooree, reduced Arabia, and the 'Othmanlee Turks appropriated the country thus made ready for their rule in 923 (1517). Since that date the Yemen has been divided between the Turks and a line of Imáms which arose at Şan'á, until the final abolition of the latter in the present century.

^{*} See the list of this dynasty on p. 122.

[†] The four kings of the Benee Táhir, according to Ibn-ed-Deyba', reigned in the following years —

I. Edh-Dháfir Şaláh-ed-deen 'Ámir ibn Táhir (at Zebeed died 870)	} joint kings,	A.H. 850
II. El-Muyáhid Shems-ed-deen 'Alee ibn Táhir (at 'Aden died 883)		
III. El-Manşoor Táý-ed-deen 'Abd-el-Wahháb ibn Dáwood ibn Táhir		883
IV. Edh-Dháfir Şaláh-ed-deen 'Ámir ibn El-Manşoor		894
		to 923

Before speaking of the modern Imáms of Šan'á it is necessary to state that there have been Imáms in the Yemen from very early times; in fact it would be hazardous to affirm that there ever was a time, after the third century of the Hījah, when there was not an Imám holding some territorial command in that province. Unfortunately it is extremely difficult to establish the order, dates, and range of authority of these Arabian popes. That they were seldom content with merely spiritual rule is certain: but how far they succeeded in extending their temporal authority over the turbulent tribes, and the independent town-Sheykhs, and in maintaining it against the several dynasties that successively obtained the supreme control of the greater part of Arabia Felix, are questions that appear unlikely to be solved. The historians who are sparing of their facts about the principal lay-dynasties of the Yemen, are commonly still more grudging of information about the spiritual rulers of the province. Published historical works, the MSS. of the British Museum and of the India Office, have been ransacked in the hope of clearing up this obscure subject sufficiently to illustrate the coins of the Arabian Imáms described in the present volume of the Catalogue: but my success has been limited. The most valuable notes I could gather were from the MSS. of Ibn-ed-Deyba' and Ibn-Hátim in the British Museum (Add. 25,111 and 27,541, nos. MCCCCLXXIV. and MDLXXXIV. in Dr. Wright's *Catalogus Cod. Arab. in Mus. Brit.*), and El-Khazrajee's history of the Bence Rasool in the India Office Library (no. 1311, or 710 in Dr. Loth's *Catalogue of the Arabic Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office*); whilst of printed books, the Boulak text of Ibn-Khaldoon's great historical work (كتاب العبر), and Johannsen's annotated version of Ibn-ed-Deyba's history of Zebeed (Bonn, 1828), have proved more useful than any others. The results, however, of a study of these authorities are incomplete and unsatisfactory.

Hence it was found impossible to prefix a list of Imáms to the early Yemen coins described on pp. 126—8. This much is certain, that a race of Imáms, called the *Benee-r-Rasee*, ruled at Şaadeh from the end of the third century of the Flight till the middle of the fourth century. Ibn-Khaldoon and Ibn-ed-Deyba' agree in placing a certain El-Hádee Yahyá ibn El-Hoseyn ibn El-Kásim as the first of these Imáms of Şaadeh, but there is much uncertainty about both the number and the order of El-Hádee's successors. The general conclusion seems to be that El-Hádee reigned from 288 to 298, and was succeeded by his son El-Murtaḍá Moḥammad, who in turn bequeathed the throne to his brother En-Násir Aḥmad in 320; and that the sons of Aḥmad, whose names, number, order, and dates, are matters of dispute, held their father's Imámate until 344; when another, and more obscure, line of princes took possession of Şaadeh; only in turn to give place to the *Benee Suleymán*, one of whom, El-Mutawekkil Aḥmad, held the town along with Nejrán from 533 to 563, almost, in short, to the Ayyoobee conquest. During the supremacy of the family of Ayyoob in Arabia,—loyal if masterful servants of the Prince of the Faithful who kept court at Baghdád,—heretical Imáms were emphatically discountenanced in the Yemen. But on the release from the Ayyoobee yoke, and the accession of the *Benee Rasool*, Imáms immediately began to reappear; and the *Benee-r-Rasee* were revived in the person of Aḥmad ibn El-Hoseyn (646—656), who made the capital Şan'á his residence, and was no longer content to be called Imám of Şaadeh. In the history of the *Benee Rasool* we hear constantly of petty wars between the princes of that dynasty and the Imáms of Şan'á; but though El-Khazrajee mentions several Imáms after Aḥmad ibn El-Hoseyn, he generally leaves their dates unrecorded. A certain Imám En-Násir was ruling in Şan'á on the Rasoollee conquest of that city in 866, and his son Moḥammad was

allowed to succeed to the Imámate. Niebuhr in his *Description de l'Arabie* mentions this line of Imáms, who had retired before his time to Kawkebán, giving place to a new dynasty of Imáms of Şan'á, who survived to the Turkish conquest. Niebuhr mentions the names of five Imáms (Ummed-ed-deen, El-Mahdee, El-Mutahhar, Shems-ed-deen, and Shereef-ed-deen) who ruled at Şan'á before the old dynasty was ejected by the modern line; and the names of seven Seyyids of Kawkebán, as the exiled house was then styled, ('Alee ibn Shereef-ed-deen, 'Abd-Er-Rabb, Nasr, 'Abd-el-Kádir, Hoseyn, Moḥammad, and Aḥmad, who was ruling in 1763;) and he gives a list of the new line of Imáms of Şan'á, down to his own time, which is reproduced on p. 129.

Such are the unsatisfactory results of a long and laborious investigation of the records of Oriental historians. We learn that in the fourth century of the Flight there was an early line of Imáms of Şaḍdeh, called the Benee-r-Rasee, but we are uncertain as to the majority of their dates, and as to the order and names of several of the sovereigns. After an interval, we find the Benee Suleymán holding the title of Imám in the sixth century of the Hijrah. In the time of the Benee Rasool, the old house of the Benee-r-Rasee was restored; and the Imámate of Şan'á continued down to the Turkish reconquest in the present century, with probably an interruption at the beginning of the tenth century, when Arabia first fell into 'Othmánlee hands. The Imámate of Şan'á, though it lasted so many centuries, changed hands about A.H. 1040, when a new line of Imáms occupied the city, and the old family adopted the title of 'Seyyids' and retired to Kawkebán.

Of these Arabian dynasties, the British Museum is fortunate enough to possess in all thirty-one coins; of which, however, twenty-four were issued by the modern Imáms of Şan'á, and are of small interest. The first seven coins

present much that is curious. The first is a deenár of 'Alee ibn Moḥammad, of the Benee Şuleyh, similar to the two published by me in the *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, vol. ix. p. 138. It presents the peculiarity of the insertion of the obscure word الكية after الدينار. The second is a deenár struck at 'Aden by 'Inrán ibn Moḥammad, the last king of the Benee Zurey'; with the word المظفورية or المكرمية (probably the epithet of the 'Aden coinage) at the end of the obv. margin, and the peculiar reverse inscription already described in the *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* (*ubi suprà* pp. 136, 137). Two coins of the Benee Rasool, of El-Muäyyad and El-Mujáhid, with somewhat remarkable marginal legends, complete the series of the lay-coins of the Yemen. The Imáms of Şaadeh are represented by El-Hádee the first Imám of the Bennee-r-Rasee, and Er-Rádee, whom I take (at M. Tiesenhausen's suggestion) to be the second Imám, called by the historians El-Murtaḏá. All the three coins of these two Imáms have strange marginal inscriptions, which I have been unable as yet to decipher, but which doubtless contain the formulas of faith of the particular sect of the Zeydeeyeh to which these Imáms belonged. A dirhem of Aḥmad ibn El-Ḥoseyn, who restored the dynasty of the Bennee-r-Rasee in 646, is also found in the collection, and from this specimen we learn that this Imám styled himself El-Mahdee and Ameer-el-Mumineen. The twenty-four coins of the modern Imáms of Şan'á are not remarkable, except for the doubtful mint Akşará, on no. 365, and the obscure word on the obverse of the concluding coin, no. 388. The whole thirty-one coins of the Yemen cannot, however, be denied a great importance as additions to a series which was little known before.

The authorities consulted for the dates of the Yemen dynasties have already been mentioned. For the African dynastic lists Ibn-Khaldoon's *Histoire des Berbers* has

been my principal authority; but for the later dates I have made use of M. Léon Godard's *Description et histoire du Maroc* (Paris 1860), and two native epitomes published at Tunis, the *Kitáb el-Moonis* (Tunis 1286) of Ibn 'Omar, and El-Bájee's *El-Khulúṣah En-Nekecyeh*.

In conclusion, I have to express my acknowledgements to Drs. Rieu and Rost, for the assistance they kindly rendered me in making use of the MSS. of the British Museum and the India Office; and to Prof. Wright, Dr. Neubauer, MM. Tiesenhausen, Sauvaire, and Codera, and Mr. R. Lane Poole, for sundry notes and suggestions relating to the coins described in the present volume; and I must add that this volume, like those preceding it, owes much to the minute revision of the Editor.

STANLEY LANE POOLE.

Feb. 14, 1880.

TABLE
OF THE
METHOD OF TRANSLITERATION ADOPTED
IN THE CATALOGUE.

أ	<i>a</i>	ظ	<i>dh</i>
ب	<i>b</i>	ع	' <i>a</i>
ت	<i>t</i>	غ	<i>gh</i>
ث	<i>th</i>	ف	<i>f</i>
ج	<i>j</i>	ق	<i>k</i>
ح	<i>h</i>	ك	<i>k</i>
خ	<i>kh</i>	ل	<i>l</i>
د	<i>d</i>	م	<i>m</i>
ذ	<i>dh</i>	ن	<i>n</i>
ر	<i>r</i>	ه	<i>h</i>
ز	<i>z</i>	و	<i>w</i>
س	<i>s</i>	ي	<i>y</i>
ش	<i>sh</i>	ـَ	<i>a, e</i>
ص	<i>s</i>	ـِ	<i>i</i>
ض	<i>d</i>	ـِى	<i>ee</i>
ط	<i>t</i>	ـُ	<i>u,</i>
		ـُـ	<i>oo</i>
		ـِى	<i>ay, ey</i>
		ـِو	<i>aw, o</i>

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Editor's Preface	v.
Introduction	vii.
El-Murábiṭeen (ALMORAVIDES)	1
Aboo-Bekr	2
[Ibráheem]	3
Yoosuf ibn Táshifeen	3
'Alee ibn Yoosuf	5
Táshifeen ibn 'Alee	24
Ishák ibn 'Alee	28
YAḤYÁ IBN GHÁNEEYEH	29
UNCERTAIN OF THE PERIOD	30
El-Muwahhídeen (ALMOHADES)	31
GOLD. 'Abd-El-Mu-min	32
Aboo - Yaākoob Yoosuf	34
Aboo-Yoosuf Yaākoob	37
Moḥammad El-Nágir	39
Idrees El-Ma-moon	40
'Abd-El-Wáhid Er-Rasheed	41
Aboo-Ḥafṣ 'Omar El-Murtaḍá	41
Abu-l-'Olá El-Wáthik	44
SILVER. 'Abd-El-Mu-min	45
Without names	46
Benee Ḥafṣ	51
Aboo-Zekeryá Yahyá I.	52
Aboo-'Abd-Allah Moḥanimad	53
Aboo-Zekeryá Yahyá II.	54
Aboo-Ishák Ibráheem II.	55
Aboo-Fáris 'Abd-El-'Azeez	56

	PAGE
Benee Mereen	58
'Abd-El-'Azeez	60
Moḥammad Es-Sa'eed	62
Aḥmad El-Mustangir	62
Aboo-Fáris	65
Fáris El-Mutawekkil	65
Benee Ziyán	69
Aboo-Hammoo Moosá	70
Aboo-Táshifeen 'Abd-Er-Raḥmán	71
Unascribed Moorish Gold	72
Uncertain King of Morocco	80
'Abd-el-'Azeez El-Mustangir	80
Late King of Cordova	81
Ḥamdeen ibn Moḥammad	81
King of Badajoz	82
Seddaráy ibn Wezeer	82
Late Benee Hood	83
Moḥammad	83
El-Wáthik	84
King of Niebla	85
Ibn-Maḥfooḍh	85
Shereefs of Morocco	86
FIRST DYNASTY (QASANEE)	87
'Abd-El-Melik	87
Aḥmad El-Manṣoor	88
Aboo-Fáris El-Wáthik	93
Zeydán	94
El-Weleed	96
Aḥmad II.	97
Uncertain	98

	PAGE
SECOND DYNASTY (FILELEE)	99
Ismá'eel	99
'Abd-Allah	102
Moḥammad I.	102
El-Yezeed	108
Hishám	109
Suleymán	110
'Abd-er-Raḥmán	112
Moḥammad II.	115
Uncertain	116
Unascribed Copper	116
Coin of circumstance struck at Madrid	117
ABD-EL-KÁDIR	117
UNCERTAIN SILVER	118
COIN OF EAST AFRICA	118
DYNASTIES OF THE YEMEN	119
Benee Suleyḥ	120
'Alee ibn Moḥammad	120
Benee Zurey'	121
'Imrán ibn Moḥammad	121
Benee Rasool	122
El-Muäyyad Dáwood	123
El-Mujáhid 'Alee	124
IMÁMS OF THE YEMEN	125
Benee-r-Rasee, Imáms of Saadeh	126
El-Hádee	126
Er-Rádee	127
El-Mahdee Aḥmad ibn El-Hoseyn	128
Modern Imáms of Šan'á	129
El-Hádee	130
El-Mahdee	130
El-Manḡoor I.	131
El-Mahdee El-'Abbás	132
El-Manḡoor II.	134
Uncertain	135

	PAGE
INDEXES :—	
I. Years	137
II. Mints	141
III. Names	149
IV. Points	159
V. Marks	166
VI. Miscellaneous	167
Table for converting English inches into millimètres and into the measures of Mionnet's scale . . .	173
Table of the relative weights of English grains and French grammes	174



67948

EL-MURÁBITEEN.*(ALMORAVIDES.)*

	A.H.	A.D.
I. Aboo-Bekr ibn 'Omar	448	1056
II. Yoosuf ibn Táshifeen	480*	1087
III. 'Alee ibn Yoosuf	500	1106
IV. Táshifeen ibn 'Alee	537	1143
V. Ibráheem ibn Táshifeen	541	1146
VI. Ishák ibn 'Alee	541	1147

Overcome and put to death by the Muwahhids (*Almohades*)
in the same year.

* This is the date of Aboo-Bekr's death * but Yoosuf had been Governor of El-Maghrib since 453 (1061).

I.—ABOO-BEKR.

G O L D.

1

Sijilmáseh, year 457.

Obv. Area

لا اله الا الله
محمد رسول الله
الامير ابو بكر
بن عمر

Margin فمن يبتغ غير الاسلام دينا فلن يقبل منه وهو في الاخرة
من الخاسرين

(Kur. iii. 79.)

Rev. Area

الامام
عبد
الله
امير المؤمنين

Margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينار بسجلماة سنة سبع
وخمسين واربعماية

Pl. I. N° 96, Wt. 64.0

2

Sijilmáseh, year 478 بسجلماة سنة ثمان وسبعين واربعماية

Same as (1): الا for الاخرة

Points امير المؤمنين

(Pierced.)

N° 96, Wt. 68.8

[IBRÁHEEM IBN-ABEE-BEKR.*]

G O L D.

3

Sijilmáseh, year 462 بسجلماشه سنة ثنتين وستين واربعماية

Same as (1) :

but third and fourth lines of obv. area,

الامير ابراهيم
بن ابي بكر

Pellet beneath المومنين بكر and

Pl. L. N° 76, W. L. 61'1

II.—YOOSUF IBN TÁSHIFEEN.

G O L D.

4

Aghmát, year 486 † باغات سنة ست وثمانين واربعماية †

Same as (1) :

but third and fourth lines of obv. area,

الامير يوسف بن
تاشفين

Above obv. area, annulet.

Beneath rev. area, >

لا — بن تاسعين — الاخوه من الحاسرين — امير Points

المومنين ضرب — باغات — اربعمائنه

(Pierced.)

N° 96, W. L. 64'0

* The historians, so far as I can discover, make no mention of this son of Abou-Bekr. He probably governed Sijilmáseh in his father's name at the same time that Yoosuf ibn Táshifeen was ruling El-Maghrib by the same authority.

† On this coin the medial 'eyn is written ع, with a point above, and this form is almost universal on the subsequent coins.

5

Same as (4) :

but pellet on either side of annulet above obv. area.

Points لا — ناسعين — الآخره — الخاسرس — امير الموميين

— ضرب — باغات — ست

(Twice pierced.)

N° 95, Wt. 63·2

6

Aghmát, year 489 باغات سنة تسع وثمانين واربعماية

Same as (4) :

Above obv. area, annulet.

Beneath rev. area, quatrefoil.

Points لا — سن ناسعين — الآخره — الخاسرس — امير

الموميين — ضرب — باغات

Pl. I. N° 10, Wt. 64·3

7

Aghmát, year 5[4]90 (sic) باغات سنة تسعين وخمسمائة

Same as (4) :

Above obv. area, annulet.

Beneath rev. area, ك

Points امير الموميين — ضرب — باغات سنة تسعين وخمسمائة

(Pierced.)

N° 105, Wt. 61·7

8

Medeenet Marrákush, year 491 (sic) بمد[ية] مراکش سنة احدا وتسعين وارب

(sic)

Same as (4) :

Above obv. area, annulet.

Beneath rev. area, pellet.

(هذ added to 1).

Points امير الموميين

(Twice pierced.)

N° 95, Wt. 56·7

Medeenet Kūṭubāh, year 492 بمدينة قرطبة سنة اثنيتين وتسعين
(sic) واربعة

Same as (4) :

Above obv. and rev. area, annulet.

Beneath rev. area, ض.

Ornament over ع of عبد

Points تاسعين — في — امير — ضرب — سنة اثنيس

PL. I. N° 105, Wt. 63·4

III.—'ALEE IBN YOOSUF.

G O L D.

10

Aghmāt, year 501 باجمات سنة احدى وخميس مائة

Same as (1) :

but third and fourth lines of obv. area,

امير المسلمين على

ابن يوسف

Above obv., annulet.

Beneath rev., ك

Points علي ابن يوسف — سبع غبر — في الاخرة — الخامسون

— امير المومنين — ضرب — باجمات — خمس مائته

N° 10, Wt. 61·3

11

Murseeeyeh, year 501 (*sic*) ٥٠١ سنة احدى وخميس

Same as (10):

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم but

Above obv., annulet between points; beneath (outside circle) م;
points at each extremity of first line.

Beneath rev., ٨

Points نسر — ضرب — نرسه سه — امير الموميين
N 96, Wt. 61.5

12

Medeenet Fās, year 501 (?) ٥٠١ سنة فاس عام احدى (?)

وخميس (*sic*)

Same as (10):

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم but

Lowest line of obv. area double-struck and illegible.

Above obv., annulet.

Beneath rev., كم

Points من — الإسلام — من الخاسرين — امير الموميين —
نسر — الرحمن — ضرب — فاس
(Twice pierced.)

N 10, Wt. 59.2

13

Murseeeyeh, year 505 ٥٠٥ سنة خمس وخميس مانه

Same as (10):

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم but

Above obv., annulet between pellets; points at either
extremity of first line.

Beneath rev., ٩ ٩

Points امير الموميين — نسر — ضرب — نرسه سه خمس
وخميس

N 95, Wt. 62.5

14

الديو (sic) بالموية سنة ست وخميس مائة 506 El-Mereeyeh, year

Same as (10) :

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم but

Nothing above obv. ; beneath rev., ٧ over semicircular ornament.

Ornament before الله

علي — يوسف — ضرب هذا الديو (sic) — سنة ست وخميس Points

(Pierced.)

N 1'0, Wt. 62'3

15

بمدينة الموية سنة ثمان 508 Medeenet El-Mereeyeh, year

وخمسمائة

Same as (10) :

ابن instead of بن

Above obv., annulet.

Beneath rev., ٥ ح ٥

امير المسلمين — وهو — امير المومنين — ضرب — Points

ثمان

N 1'0, Wt. 60'8

16

باشيلية سنة عشر وخميس مائة 510 Ishbeelœeyeh, year

Same as (10) :

but first lines of obv. area, ٧ الله ٧

ابن instead of بن

Above rev., pellet.

Beneath rev., باشر between pellets.

Point يوسف

N 1'0, Wt. 63'4

17

Aghmát, year 511 *واغيات سنة احدى عشر (sic) وخميس مائة*

Same as (10):

ابن instead of ابن

Above obv., annulet.

Beneath rev., ك

Points علي بن يوسف — غر — في الاخرة — الخاسر — امير

المومنين — ضرب — واغيات — عشر وخميس مائه

PL. I. N° 10, Wt. 63¹¹

18

Tilimsán, year 511 *بتلمسان عام احدى عشر وخميس مائة*

Same as (10):

Above obv. and rev., annulet.

Beneath rev., . ك .

At end of rev. margin, شاك; and similar ornament nearly effaced

at end of obv. margin.

(هذ for هاذ)

(هذ قلن يقبل منه imperfectly written.)

No points but those recorded above.

N° 95, Wt. 61.7

19

Aghranáṭah, year 515 *باغرانطة عام خميس (sic) عشر وخمسمائة*

Same as (10):

ابن instead of ابن

Above obv., ما

Beneath rev., لك

Points الخاسر — امير المومنين — هذ

N° 10, Wt. 61.7

20

Aghmát, year 515 باغمات سنة خمس عشرة وخمس مائة

Same as (10):

ابن instead of بن

Above obv., annulet.

Beneath rev. ك

علي بن يوسف — غر — نعل — في الاخرة — الخاسر Points
— امير المومنين — ضرب — باغمات — خمس عشرة وخمس مائه

(Pierced.)

N 105, Wt. 63.1

21

Aghranáṭah, year 516 باغرانطة سنة ست عشرة وخمسمائة

Same as (10):

ابن instead of بن

Above obv., ما

Beneath rev., لك

Points الخاسر — المومنين

N 10, Wt. 60.8

22

Ishbeeleeeyeh, year 517 (sic) باشبيلية سنة سبع عشرة وخمس ما

Same as (16):

but nothing above rev., beneath, لك.

Point يوسف

N 95, Wt. 54.2

23

Ishbeeleeeyeh, year 518 باشبيلية سنة ثمان عشرة وخمس مائة

Same as (22):

(Obv. margin ends الخاسر)

Point يوسف

N 10, Wt. 60.0

24

Ishbeeleeeyeh, year 519 **باشبيلية سنة تسع عشرة وخمس مائة**

Same as (16):

but no pellets on rev.

Point **نوبع**

N 1'0, Wt. 60'8

25

Same as (24):

but **هذا الدينار** for the first and last time in this series.Point **نوبع**

N 1'0, Wt. 61'8

26

El-Merceeyeh, year 519 **بالمرية عام تسعة عشر وخمسمائة**

Same as (10).

Above obv., annulet.

Beneath rev., **م**Points **الإيلام — المومين**

N '85, Wt. 61'9

27

Ishbeeleeeyeh, year 520 **باشبيلية سنة عشرين وخمس مائة**

Same as (16).

Point **نوبع**

N '95, Wt. 61'3

28

El-Merceeyeh, year 520 **بالمرية عام عشرين وخمسمائة**

Same as (10):

but **بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم**

Above obv., annulet.

Beneath rev., **م**Points **نوبع — المومين**

N 1'0, Wt. 60'3

29

Ishbeeleeeyeh, year 521 **باشبيلية سنة احدى وعشرين**
وخمسمائة

Same as (16) :

but no pellet above rev.

Point **يوسف**

PL. L. N° 1'0, Wt. 62'7

30

Ishbeeleeeyeh, year 522 **باشبيلية عام اثنين وعشرين وخمسمائة**

Same as (10) :

but **يوسف بن** omitted ; in place thereof,

ولي عهده الامير

سير

Above obv., annulet.

Beneath rev., **o** **باشرد**

Points **سير**

N° 1'0, Wt. 63'2

31

El-Mereeyeh, year 522 **بالمرية عام اثنين وعشرين**
وخمسمائة

Same as (10) :

Above obv., annulet.

Beneath rev., **م**, beneath which, outside circle, **4**

(Too many strokes to **الخاسرين**.)

Points **يوسف — الحاسنين — الهميين**

N° 1'0, Wt. 63'3

32

Aghranáṭah, year 522 بسم الله امر بضرب هذا الدينار في أغرناطة
عام اثنين وعشرين وخمسة مائة

Same as (10) :

but ابن for بن

Above obv., annulet between pellets :

beneath, dotted curve.

Beneath rev., ل

In space between area and margin,

Above, وزن

Beneath, قدير

Points يوسف — الحاسرين — أمير المؤمنين — وزن قدير — ضرب
— أغرناطه — اثنين وعشرين وخمسة

PL. I. A' 1'0, Wt. 61'8

33

Aghranáṭah, year 523 بسم الله امر بضرب هذا الدينار في أغرناطة
عام ثلاثة وعشرين وخمسة مائة

Obv. Area

. o .

لا اله الا الله محمد

رسول الله صلى الله

عليه أمير المؤمنين

علي بن يوسف

Margin as on (10).

Rev. Area

الإمام

عبد الله

أمير المؤمنين

الإمير سبر

ل

Points المسلمين — يوسف — فمن — الحاسرين — الإمير سبر —
امر بضرب — عشرين وخمسة مائة

A' 1'0, Wt. 61'2

34

El-Mereeyeh, year 523 بالمرية سنة ثلاث وعشرين وخمسة

Same as (10) :

but Obv. Area

o

لا اله الا الله
 محمد رسول الله
 امير المسلمين على بن يو
 سف ولي عهده
 الامير سير

Beneath rev., ه; beneath which, outside circle, ه

(Too many strokes to الحارين)

Points الامير سير — الحانسرس (sic) — الموميس — ثلاث

(Pierced so as to efface ه of عشرين)

N 1'0, Wt. 59'2

35

El-Mereeyeh, year 524 بالمرية سنة اربع وعشرين وخمسة

Same as (34).

(الحانسرس as on 34).

Points الامير سير — الحانسرس — امير الموميس — ضرب

— اربع

N 1'0, Wt. 59'8

36

Ishbeeleyeh, year 525 باشبيلية سنة خمس وعشرين وخمسة

Obv. Area

o

لا اله الا الله
 محمد رسول الله
 امير المسلمين على بن
 يوسف ولي عهده
 الامير سير

Margin as on (10).

Rev. Area as on (10) : beneath, ه باشر

No points.

N 1'0, Wt. 60'8

37

El-Mereeyeh, year 530 بالمرية عام ثلاثين وخمسمائة

Obv. as on (36), without the pellets beneath.

Rev. as on (34): but a point between م and ه (م ه)

Points لامير سير — الموميين — هذ — ثلاثين وخمسمائة

N 1·0, Wt. 80·3

38

Nool-Lamṭah, year 531 بنول لمطة سنة احدا (sic) وثلاثين

وخمس ه (sic)

Obv. as on (36), without pellets beneath; margin ends الحـا

Rev. as on (10): beneath, ك between two fleurs-de-lys spring-
ing from border.

Points الامير سير — امير الموميين — ضرب

PL. I. N 1·0, Wt. 63·9

39

Aghmát, year 533 باجمات سنة ثلث وثلاثين وخمس مئة

Obv. Area

○

لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله

امير المسلمين على بن

يوسف والامير

تاشفين

Margin as on (10).

Rev. Area as on (10): beneath ك

Points تاشفين — بمن يسع غير — ديا — في الاخره من الخابرس

— امير الموميين — بسر — ضرب — الدينار باجمات سنة — ثلاثين

وخمس مئة

(Twice pierced.)

N 1·0, Wt. 58·7

40

El-Mereeyeh, year 533 *وثلثين وخمسمائة* (*sic*) عام ثلث

Obv. Area

o
لا اله الا الله
محمد رسول الله
امير المسلمين على بن
يوسف ولي عهده
الامير تاشفين
.

Margin as on (10).

Rev. Area as on (10): beneath م (without ه).

Points *الامير تاشفين* — *الامير* — *الامير* — *الامير*

N° 10, Wt. 62.8

41

Nool-Lamṭah, year [5]33 (*sic*) *وثلثين و* (*؟*) *وثلثين و*Obv. as on (40): but *الامير* omitted before *تاشفين* (without .).

Rev. Area as on (10): beneath م

Points *تاشفين* — *امير* — *الامير* — *الامير*

N° 10, Wt. 58.3

42

Medeenet Fās, year 534 *وثلثين* (*sic*) *عام اربع* *ومائة وخمسة* (*sic*)

Obv. Area

o o
لا اله الا الله
محمد رسول الله
امير المسلمين على
ولي عهده الامير
تاشفين

o o

Margin as on (10).

Rev. Area as on (10): above, annulet; beneath, o م o

Points *الانسلام* — *في* — *الحاشرين* — *امير* — *الامير* — *ضرب* *هد*
— *بمدينة فاس* — *خمسة*

(Pierced.)

N° 105, Wt. 62.5

43

بمدينة تلمسان عام خمسة وثلاثين 535 Medeenet Tilimsán, year
 وخمسة

Obv. Area as on (40): but ◉ above and ◉ beneath.

◉ on either side of first line.

Margin as on (10), preceded by بسم الله

Rev. as on (10): beneath, ك

(Pierced)

N 1'0, Wt. 63'8

44

El-Mereeyeh, year 535 بالمريّة عام خمسة وثلاثين وخمسة
 Same as (34):

but تاشفين instead of سير on obv.; and on rev. no 4

Points الامير ياسين — بسم

(Twice pierced.)

N 1'05, Wt. 63'4

45

Medeenet Fás, year 536 بمدينة فاس عام ستة وثلاثين
 وخمس مائة

Obv. Area

لا اله الا الله
 محمد رسول الله
 امير المسلمين على بن
 يوسف ولي عهده
 الامير تاشفين

Margin as on (10), but beginning امنت بالله ومن

Rev. Area

الامام
 عبد الله
 العباسي
 امير المؤمنين

ك

Margin begins بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم عودك يا الله ضرب

Points امنت بالله ومن — غير — يقل — في — من — امير

المومنين — بسم — الرحمن عودك يا الله ضرب هـ الديار — فاس

— وثلاثين وخمس

Pl. 1, N 1'05, Wt. 63'7

46

Marrákush, year 537 مائة وخمسة وثلاثين (sic) بهراکش عام سبع

Obv. Area

o

لا اله الا الله
 محمد رسول الله صلى الله
 عليه وسلم امير المسلمين
 على بن يوسف ولي عهده
 الامير تاشغين

Margin as on (10).

Rev. Area

الامام

عبد
 الله
 امير المؤمنين العبا
 كرى سى

Margin begins بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب

Points

تاسعين — المومنين — الرحمن — ضرب — بهراکش
 وخمس مائه

A¹ 10, Wt. 63.7

SILVER.

Without Date.

A. FIRST SIZE.*

With Mint.

47

Ishbeeleeeyeh, no date.

Obv.

لا اله الا الله
 صلوات الله
 عليه

Above, ornament between annulets.

In semi-circle round lower part of area, inverted. محمد عبد

الله ورسوله

* There are three sizes of silver coins found in the Murābit series. The first is used only by 'Alee, and has a diameter of 6. The second is the commonest size, average diameter .45. The third is rarest, average diameter .3.

Rev.

بِالله

امير

المسلمين

على

Above, forming curve, يستعين

Beneath, forming corresponding curve, اشيلية

Points, صلوات — عليه — ستعتن

PL. I. A. 6, Wt. 13.0

48

Same mint.

Obv.

ب. الله .

لا اله الا

محمد رسول

ب. الله .

In semi-circle beneath, not inverted, صلوات الله عليه وعلى اله ؟

Rev. as on (47).

No points.

A. 6, Wt. 12.6

B. SECOND SIZE.

*Without Mint.*1. *With name of 'Alee only.*

49

Obv.

o

لا اله الا

الله محمد

رسول الله

Rev.

الولي

امير

المسلمين

على

PL. I. A. 45, Wt. 14.3

2. *With names of 'Alee and of the Ameer Seer.*

50

Obv.

الله
 محمد رسول الله
 الامير سير

Above and beneath, ornament.

Rev.

امير المسلمين
 وناصر الدين
 علي بن يوسف

Above and beneath, ornament.

Pl. I. B. 45, Wt. 14.9

51

Same as (50).

(Gilt) B. 4, Wt. 11.0

52

Obv. as on (50) : but star above, no ornament beneath.

Rev.

امير
 المسلمين
 وناصر الدين
 علي بن يوسف

Points الامير سير — علي بن يوسف

B. 4, Wt. 14.9

53

Obv.

الله .
 لا اله الا
 محمد رسول
 الله

Rev.

علي
 امير
 المسلمين
 والامير
 سير

B. 45, Wt. 15.7

3. *With names of 'Alee and the Ameer Táshifeen.*

54

Obv.

اللا اله الا الله
محمد رسول الله
الامير تاشيفين
شفيين

Rev.

ج
امير
المسلمين
ناصر الدين
على

R. 45, Wt. 14.8

55

Same as (54).

R. 45, Wt. 11.5

56

Obv.

o

اللا اله الا الله
محمد رسول الله
الامير تاشيفين

Rev.

امير المسلمين
وناصر الدين
على بن يوسف

Above, ornament.

Beneath, ۞ ۞ ۞

R. 45, Wt. 14.2

57

Same as (56).

Annulet beneath as well as above obv.

Ornaments varied on rev., and points علي بن يوسف

R. 5, Wt. 14.3

58

Obv.

الله
لا اله الا
محمد رسول
الله الامير
تاشفين

Rev.

امير
المسلمين
وناصر الدين
على بن يوسف
يوسف Point

R 45, Wt. 147

59

Obv.

الا اله الا الله
محمد رسول الله
الامير تاشفين

o * o

Rev.

الله ولي
امير المسلمين
على
o o

R 46, Wt. 143

60

Obv.

لا اله الا الله
محمد رسول الله
الامير تاشفين

Rev.

امير
المسلمين
وناصر الدين
على بن يوسف

الامير باشمين — امير المسلمين — الدين Points

(This and the following five coins are written in flowing Naskhee: all the rest of the Murábiṭ coins are in more or less strict Koofee.)

Pl. I. *AB* '45, Wt. 15·1

61, 62

Same as (60).

Points varied.

AB '45, Wt. 13·7

AB '46, Wt. 14·7

C. THIRD SIZE.

Without Mint.

63

Obv.

لا اله الا الله
محمد رسول الله

Rev.

الامير على
ولى عهده تا
شغين

Pl. I. *AB* '3, Wt. 4·2

64, 65

Same as (63).

AB '3, Wt. 3·7

AB '3, Wt. 3·7

COPPER.

66

Gharnāṭah.

Obv. Area

س . .

لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله

ع ٧

Margin uncertain.

Rev. Area

س . .

امير المسلمين

على بن يوسف

ع ٧

بسم الله ضرب هذا الدرهم بمدينة غرناطة

Point يوسف

Æ 9

67

Same:

but ornaments varied above and beneath obv. and rev., and star
in centre of each face.

Æ 96

IV.—TĀSHIFEEN IBN 'ALEE.

GOLD.

68

بمدينة فاس عام تسعة وثلاثين وخميس 539 Medeenet Fás, year 539

مائة

Obv. Area

o

لا اله الا الله
 محمد رسول الله
 امير المسلمين تاشفين
 ابن على ولي عهده
 الامير ابراهيم



Margin as on (1).

Rev. Area

الامام

عبد
 الله
 امير المومنين العبا
 سي
 ٥ ٥ ٥

Points الامير ابراهيم — امير — صرّ — فاس — حمس

N° 105 Wt 83.9

69

El-Mereeyeh, year 539 بالهريّة سنة تسع وثلاثين وخمسمائة

Obv. Area

o

لا اله الا الله
 محمد رسول الله امير
 المسلمين وناصر الدين
 تاشفين بن على ولي عهد
 الامير ابراهيم

ع

Margin as on (1) preceded by الله

Rev. Area as on (68): but beneath م instead of ك, and no annulets.

Margin begins بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب

Points الامير ابراهيم — امير المومنين — ضرب

(Pierced.)

N 105, Wt. 63 1

70

Ishbeeleeeyeh, year 540 مائة وخمسين عام اربعين

الا اله الا اله

محمد رسول الله صلى الله

عليه وسلم تسليما امير

المسلمين تاشفين بن على

ولى عهده الامير

ابراهيم

Margin as on (1).

Rev. Area

الامام

عبد

الله

امير المومنين

العباسي

د

Beneath, ornament.

Margin begins بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب

N points.

PL. I. N 105, Wt. 63 7

SILVER.

SECOND SIZE.

*(Koofee Character.)**Without Mint or Date.*

71

Obv.

o

إِلاَّ إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
 مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ
 الْإِمَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ

Rev.

ع. ق. م.

إِمَامُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ
 وَنَاصِرُ الدِّينِ
 تَاشَفِينُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ

Points الْإِمَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ — تَاشَفِينُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ

Pl. I. R. 45, Wt. 14.9

72

Same as (71):

but no points beneath عَلِيٍّ

R. 46, Wt. 15.0

(Naskhee Character.)

73

Obv.

إِلاَّ إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
 مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

Rev.

إِمَامُ
 الْمُسْلِمِينَ
 نَاصِرُ الدِّينِ
 تَاشَفِينُ بْنُ
 عَلِيٍّ

Points رَسُولُ اللَّهِ — الْمُسْلِمِينَ — الدِّينِ

Pl. I. R. 45, Wt. 14.3

74

Same as (73).

Points varied.

R. 45, Wt. 14.4

THIRD SIZE.

(*Koofee Character.*)

75

Obv. as on (73).

Rev.

[أ]مير المسلمين

[ت]ا شفين

[بن] على

المسلمين Points

R. 43, Wt. 3.4

76

Obv.

الامير

Rev.

o تا o
شفين
o

الامير Points

Pl. I. R. 25, Wt. 1.3

77

Same as (76) :

تا

الامير — شفين Points

R. 43, Wt. 1.3

VI.—ISHÁK IBN 'ALEE.

SILVER.

SECOND SIZE.

*(Koofee Character.)**Without Mint or date.*

78

Obv.

إِلاَّ إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

Beneath, ornament.

Rev.

الْمُسْلِمِينَ

أَمِيرُ

نَاصِرُ الدِّينِ

إِسْحَاقُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ

No points.

Pl. I. R. 45, Wt. 113

79

Same as (78).

R. 45, Wt. 113

*(Naskhee Character.)**With Mint.*

80

KURṬUBAH

Obv.

إِلاَّ إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

قُرْطُوبَة

Rev.

o

أَمِيرُ

الْمُسْلِمِينَ

نَاصِرُ الدِّينِ إِسْحَاقُ

ابْنُ عَلِيٍّ

المُسْلِمِينَ — إِسْحَاقُ Points

R. 45, Wt. 116

YAHYÁ IBN GHÁNEEYEH.*

G O L D .

81

Medeenet K̲ur̲ṭubālī, year 542 (*sic*) بمدينة قرطبة سنة اثنين
واربعين وخميس مائة

Obv. Area

. الله .
لا اله الا
محمد رسول الله
الامر برحمه امرا المسلمين
بنسى تاشفيين

Margin as on (1).

Rev. Area

الامام
عبد
الله العباسي
امير المؤمنين
لك

Above, outside circle, .

Points باسعين — الهميين

Pl. I N° 105, Wt. 63·1

* Concerning Yahyā ibn Ghāneeyeh, a chief of the race of Ibn-Tāshifeen, who proclaimed himself king at Cordova in 541 and retained his kingdom till the invasion of Spain by the Muwāḥḥids in 542, see EL-MAKHARRI, t. 1. Gayangos, ii. 310.

UNCERTAIN.

GOLD.

82

No mint, year 546 هـ **هاذا الدينار عامر سنة واربعين****وخمس مائة**

Obv. Area

اللا اله الا الله**محمد رسول الله****صلى الله عليه****وآلى اله**Margin as on (1) : preceded by **بسم الله**

Rev. Area as on (1) : above and beneath, ornament, pellets on

either side of **الامام**Margin begins **بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم** ضربPoints **بسم الله ومن يتبع غير — دينا — يعمل — في الاحرة****— امير المؤمنين — بسم — ضرب — الدينار — سنة واربعين**

N 1'05, Wt. 62'4

SILVER.

THIRD SIZE.

83

Without Mint or Date.

Obv.

محمد**رسول الله**

Rev.

سPoint **س**

N 35, Wt. 6'1

EL-MUWAHHIDEEN.

(ALMOHADES.)

		A. H.	A. D.
I.	'Abd-El-Mu-min	524	1130
II.	Aboo-Yaakkoob Yoosuf	558	1163
III.	Aboo-Yoosuf Yaakkoob El-Mangoor	580	1184
IV.	Mohammad En-Násir	595	1199
V.	Aboo-Yaakkoob Yoosuf El-Mustansir	611	1214
VI.	'Abd-El-Wáhid El-Makhloof	620	1224
VII.	Aboo-Mohammad 'Abd-Allah El-'Ádil	621	1224
VIII.	Yahyá	624	1227
IX.	Abu-l-'Olá Idrees El-Ma-moon	626	1229
X.	'Abd-El-Wáhid Er-Rasheed	630	1232
XI.	Abu-l-Hasan 'Alee Es-Sa'eed El-Moqtadid	640	1242
XII.	Aboo-Hafá 'Omar El-Murtaá	646	1248
XIII.	Abu-l-'Olá Aboo-Debboos El-Wátbik	665	1266
	Conquered by the Benec-Mereen	667	1269

~~~~~

## I. — 'ABD-EL-MU-MIN.

GOLD.

84

Sebteh, no date.

Obv. Area, within triple square,

لا اله الا  
الله محمد  
رسول الله

Beneath, in space between second and third squares, very  
small, سبته

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

○ بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم | ○ صلى الله على محمد ○ | ○ واله  
الطيبين ○ | ○ الطاهرين ○

Rev. Area (as obv.) المهدي امام  
الامة القاسم  
بامير السله

Beneath, in space between squares (as obv.), سبته

Margin (as obv.) | ○ ابو محمد عبد ○ | ○ المومن ابن علي ○ |  
○ امير المومنين ○ | ○ الحمد لله رب العلمين ○

Tail of سر of سر brought through square.

Points لا اله — الله محمد رسول — بسم الله — واله الطيبين  
الطاهرين — سة — المهدي امام الامة — بامر — ابو محمد  
عبد — امير المومنين

Pl. II. A7 2, Wt. 35.2

85

Sebteh, no year.

Same as (84):

but سبته only on rev.

Points: obv. as on (84) but رسول and طيبين; and annulet  
over اله ornamented.

Rev. المهدي امام الامة القاسم بامر الله. — ابو محمد عبد  
المومن ابن علي امير المومنين — لله — العلمين

N 8, Wt. 31.4

86

No mint or date.

Same as (84) :

but without سبّة ;

العالمين instead of ابن علي , and العالمين instead of بن علي

No annulets beneath rev. area.

اله — الله محمد — علي — اله الطسن الطاهر  
 المهدي امام الامة الفاتر بامر — ابو محمد — بن علي امير  
 المومنين — العالمين

N° 8, Wt. 35.5

87

No mint or date.

Same as (86) :

but o ▼ o between squares beneath obv. and rev. areas.

Points: obv. as on (86), but الطسن الطاهر  
 المهدي امام — بامر — بن — المومنين — العالمين

N° 8, Wt. 35.3

88

Quarter-deenár.

No mint or date.

Obv. Area as on (84).

بسم الله | الرحمن الرحيم | صلى الله على محمد  
 | خاتم النبيين .

Rev. Area

المهدي  
 خليفة الله

• • o • •

Margin as on (84) (بن علي and العالمين)

Ornament over المهدي

اله — بسم — علي — خاتم النسس — المهدي خاتمته  
 الله — علي

Pl. II. N° 6, Wt. 18.0

(For a silver coin (88a) of 'Abd-El-Mu-min see p. 45.)



## II.—ABOO-YAAKOOB YOOSUF I.

GOLD.

*Without mint or date.*

89

Obv. Area, within double square,

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
 مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ  
 الْمَهْدِيُّ أَمَامَ الْأَمَّةِ

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

وَالْهَكْمُ | هـ اله واحد هـ | لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ | الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Rev. Area (as obv.) الْقَاسِمُ بِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ

الْخَلِيفَةُ أَبُو مُحَمَّدٍ  
 عَبْدُ الْمُؤْمِنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ  
 أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

الأمير الاجل | ابو يعقوب | يوسف بن  
 | أمير المؤمنين

نُـمـ — مَحْمَدٌ — اللَّهُ الْمَهْدِيُّ — الْأَمَّةُ — الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 — الْقَاسِمُ بِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ الْخَلِيفَةُ أَبُو مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدُ الْمُؤْمِنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ أَمِيرُ  
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ — الْأَمِيرُ الْأَجَلُ أَبُو يَعْقُوبَ يُوسُفُ بْنُ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Pl. II. A<sup>o</sup> 85, Wt. 35.9

90

Same as (89):

أمير المؤمنين | ابو يعقوب | يوسف بن | أمير المؤمنين  
 المؤمنين

Two annulets beneath rev., at right side.

مَحْمَدٌ — الْمَهْدِيُّ — الْقَاسِمُ بِأَمْرِ — عَبْدُ الْمُؤْمِنِ بْنِ

A<sup>o</sup> 85, Wt. 35.7

91

Same as (90) :

but no annulets beneath rev.

Points **الا . الله محمد — الله المهدي — الفاجر — عبد المومن****بن علي امير المومنين — امير — يعقوب يوسف**A<sup>7</sup> '88, Wt. 35'8

92

Same as (90) :

but no annulets beneath rev.

Points **نسر — الله — محمد — المهدي — الامن — الرحمن****الرحير — الفاجر — الله — محمد عبد المومن بن علي امير****المومنين — امير المومنين — يعقوب يوسف**Pl. II. A<sup>7</sup> '88, Wt. 35'8

93

Same as (90) :

but no annulets beneath rev.; instead, point at left hand side.

Points **نسر — اله — الله — المهدي — الفاجر — الله — الحلبة****محمد عبد — علي امير المومنين — امير — يعقوب يوسف بن**A<sup>7</sup> '88, Wt. 35'7

94

Same as (90) :

but beneath rev. • o •

Points **نسر — الرحمن — الامن — الرحمن — الفاجر****بامر — الحلبة — محمد عبد المومن بن علي امير المومنين****— يعقوب يوسف — المومنين**A<sup>7</sup> '88, Wt. 35'8

95

Same as (90):

but no annulets beneath rev.

Points **نمر — محمد — الله — المهدي — الامه — الرحمن** —  
**الرحيم — الفايه نامر الله الخليفة — محمد عبد المومن بن علي**  
**امير المومنين — المومنين ابو يعقوب يوسف بن — المومنين**

N° 85, Wt. 35 8

96

Same as (90):

but annulet beneath obv. at left side; beneath rev. • •

Points as on (95): but none to **الرحمن الرحيم** in obv.  
margin; and **يعقوب** in rev. margin.

(Pierced.)

N° 85, Wt. 34 2

97

Same as (90):

but obv. margin | **ابو يعقوب | بن الخلفا** |  
**الراشدين**

No annulets beneath rev.

Points **امير — الخلفا الراشدين — الفايه نامر — ابو — غند**  
**المومن بن علي امير المومنين — امير — يوسف**

N° 85, Wt. 35 8

98

Same as (97):

Points **نمر — المهدي — امير — الخلفا الراشدين — الفايه نامر**  
**الله — عبد المومن — امير المومنين**

Pl. II. N° 85, Wt. 36 0

# III.—ABOO-YOOSUF YAAKOUB EL-MANŞOOR.

GOLD.

99

Fās, no year.

Obv. Area, within double square,

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ  
الْمَسْهُدَى أَمَامَ الْأُمَّةِ  
فَاسِ

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

وَالْهَكَرَالَهُ وَاحِدٌ | لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ | وَمَا بَكْرُ مِنْ  
نَعْمَةٍ فَمَنْ اللَّهُ | وَمَا تَوْفِيقِي إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

Rev. Area (as obv.) الْقَائِمُ بِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ الْخَلِيفَةُ

أَبُو مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِ الْمُؤْمِنِ بْنِ  
عَلِيِّ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَبُو يَعْقُوبَ  
يُوسُفَ بْنِ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Margin (as obv.) أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ | أَبُو يُوسُفَ يَعْقُوبَ | بْنُ أَمِيرِ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ | بْنُ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Points إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ — هُوَ — تَوْفِيقِي — عَبْدٌ — الْمُؤْمِنِينَ — أَبُو يُوسُفَ

(Pierced)

*Without mint or date.*

100

Same as (99).

الهُكْمُ — وما — بوفيعى — الفامر — الحليفة — عبد المومن Points  
 بن على امير المومنين — ابو يعقوب يوسف بن امير —  
 ابو يوسف  
 (Pierced.)

N 1'1, Wt. 70'6

101

Same as (99)

بشير — الرحمن — وحده — الله محمد رسول الله Points  
 المهدي امام — بن — بوفيعى — عبد المومن بن على امير  
 المومنين — ابو يعقوب يوسف — امير — ابو يوسف — امير —  
 امير

N 1'1, Wt. 70'6

102

Same as (99) :

but بن transferred from end of second to beginning of third  
 line of rev.

(Style of character more formal.)

Points — على امير المومنين امير المومنين — امير المومنين —  
 يعقوب بن امير المومنين بن امير المومنين

Pl. II. N 1'15, Wt. 68'6

103

Same as (102).

Points رسول — نعمة — الحليفة — المومن — المومنين امير  
 المومن ابو يعقوب — المومنين — امير المومنين ابو يوسف  
 يعقوب بن امير المومنين بن امير المومنين

R 1'15, Wt. 71'2

## IV.—MOHAMMAD EN-NÂŞIR.

GOLD.

*Without mint or date.*

104

Obv. Area, within double square,

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَحْدَهُ  
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
 مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ  
 الْمَهْدِيُّ أَمَامَ الْأَمَةِ

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ | أَبُو عَبْدِ اللَّهِ مُحَمَّدٌ | ابْنُ الْخَلِيفَةِ  
 | الرَّاشِدِينَ (sic)

Rev. Area (as obv.) الْمَهْدِيُّ أَمَامَ الْأَمَةِ

الْقَائِمُ بِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ  
 الْخَلِيفَةُ الْأَمَامُ  
 أَبُو مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِ الْمُؤْمِنِ  
 ابْنُ عَلِيِّ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ | أَبُو يَعْقُوبَ | يُوسُفُ | ابْنُ  
 الْخَلِيفَةِ

Star of five rays over الْأَمَةِ on rev. area.

Ornament across الْمُؤْمِنِينَ and across يُوسُفُ in rev. margin.

Annulet over بِسْمِ. No points.

105

Same as (104):

but on obv. margin (*sic*) ابن الخلفاين instead of الخليفة ابن

No star or ornaments.

Points — سر — الرحيم — الا الله — رسول — امير المومنين —  
 عبد — الخلفاين الراشدين — القاير — ابن علي — المومنين —  
 امير المومنين ابو يعقوب يوسف ابن الخلفاين

(Barbarous.)

A<sup>o</sup> 13, Wt. 71·6

## IX.—IDREES EL-MA-MOON.

GOLD.

Without mint or date.

106

Obv. Area

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم  
 صلى الله على محمد واله  
 والحمد لله وحده  
 لا اله الا الله  
 محمد رسول الله  
 المهدي امام الامة

Margin | الجاهد المامون | امير المومنين ابو العلي | ادريس بن  
 المنصور امير المومنين | بن الخليفتين اميرى المومنين

Rev. Area.

القاير بامر الله الخليفة  
 ابو محمد عبد المومن بن علي  
 امير المومنين ابو يعقوب  
 يوسف بن امير المومنين  
 امير المومنين ابو يوسف  
 يعقوب بن الخليفتين

Margin | امير المومنين ابو عبد الله | محمد بن امير المومنين |  
 امير المومنين ابو يعقوب | يوسف بن الخلفا الراشدين

Points — سر — الخليفتين — ابو يوسف

Pl. II. N° 115, Wt. 66·5

## X.—'ABD-EL-WÁHID ER-RASHEED.

G O L D.

107

*Without mint or date.*

Obv. Area as on (106) : but omitting third line ; five annulets beneath.

Margin امير المومنين الرشيد | ابو محمد عبد الواحد | بن امير المومنين المنصور  
المومنين الهامون | ابي العلي بن امير المومنين المنصور

Rev. Area القائم بامر الله الخليفة  
ابو محمد عبد المومن بن علي  
امير المومنين ابو يعقوب  
امير المومنين ابو يوسف  
ابن الخلفا الراشدين

Margin الجاهد في سبيل الله | امير المومنين | الهامون ابو العلي | بن الخلفا الراشدين

Points بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى — الا الله — الامه — امير المومنين  
المومنين الرشيد — امير المومنين الهامون — الحلقة — امير  
المومنين ابو يعقوب امير المومنين ابو يوسف ابن الخلفا  
الراشدين — الهامون

PL II. N° 115, Wt. 71 1

## XII.—ABOO-HAFṢ 'OMAR EL-MURTAḌÁ.

G O L D.

108

*Medeenet Sebteh, no date.*

Obv. Area, within double square,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم  
صلى الله على محمد واله  
والحمد لله وحده  
لا اله الا الله  
محمد رسول الله  
ﷺ

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle.

امير المومنين المومن | بالله المرتضى ابو حفص | ابن الامير  
الظاهر ابي ابراهيم بن الخليفين



Rev. Area (as obv.) المهدى امام الامة

القائم بامر السل

الخليفة الامام

ابو محمد عبد المومن

ابن على امير المومنين

Margin (as obv.) امير المومنين | ابو يعقوب | يوسف | ابن

الخليفة

نمر — امير — المومن — المرتضى — ابن الامير الظاهر Points

ابرهيم — الخليف — المهدى — القائم — عبد المومن — امير

— امير — ابو يعقوب يوسف ابن الخليف

Pl. II. N 1'15, Wt. 71'2

109

Same as (108):

but مدينه ٥ مدينه

Points الا النله — المومن . — المرتضى — امير — ابو

يعقوب يوسف ابن

N 1'16, Wt. 71'3

110

Same as (108):

but مدينه ٥ مدينه shifted more to right hand side, and no annulet.

Points نمر — النله — امير — المومن — المرتضى — ابن

ابرهيم بن الخليف — امير — يعقوب يوسف ابن الخليف.

N 1'2, Wt. 71'7

111

Same as (108):

but مدينه ٥ مدينه with no annulet.

Points نمر — الا الله محمد — امير المومنين المومن — ابن

— ابرهيم — المهدى — المومن — امير — ابو يعقوب يوسف

٥ ابن الخليفه

N 1'16, Wt. 71'7

*Sebteh, no date.*

112

Same as (108):

but beneath obv. area, **س** (without **مدية**) and no annulet.

Points **س** — **الله** — **الخليعين** — **المهدي** — **القاهر** — **عبد**  
**— امير المومنين ابو يعقوب يوسف . ابن الخليفة**

N 1:1, Wt. 70.7

113

Same as (108):

but beneath obv. area, **س** between annulets:**والله** omitted.

Obv. Margin **امير المومنين المرتضى لامر | الله ابو حفص بن**  
**الامير | الظاهر ابي ابراهيم | ابن الخليفتين**

Points **س** — **صلى الله** — **الله** — **حفص** — **المهدي** —  
**القاهر** — **امر** — **يعقوب يوسف**

N 1:15, Wt. 71.0

*Sijilmáseh, no date.*

114

Same as (108):

but beneath obv. area, **• سله**; no annulet.

Points **س** — **المومن** — **المرتضى** — **ابراهيم** — **المهدي** —  
**القاهر بامر الله** — **امر** — **امير** — **ابو يعقوب يوسف**

N 1:2, Wt. 70.6

*Without mint or date.*

115

Same as (108):

but instead of mint-name and annulet beneath obv., three  
 annulets towards right side.

(بن instead of **ابراهيم**, **ابن** instead of **ابراهيم**)

Points **س** — **والحمد** — **س** — **امر** — **الله** — **المرتضى**  
**— ابن** — **ابراهيم** — **الخليفتين** — **القاهر بامر الله الخليفة الامام**  
**— عبد المومن ابن علي امير المومنين** — **امير المومنين** —  
**ابو يعقوب يوسف** — **ابن الخليفة** .

N 1:2, Wt. 71.7

116

Same as (108)

but beneath obv. area, no mint, but two annulets,  
and obv. margin | الله ابو حفص بن | امير المومنين المرتضى لامر |  
الامير | الظاهر ابي ابراهيم | ابن الخليفين  
سَمَ — النَّه — الحليفتس — المهدي — الغامر — Points  
المومن — امّر — .امّر المومس — يعقوب يوسف .اس  
N 1'15, Wt. 68.9

117

Same as (116) : no annulets ;

but obv. margin divided thus—  
امير المومنين المرتضى | لامر الله ابو حفص بن | الامير الظاهر  
ابي | ابراهيم ابن الخليفين  
سَمَ — النَّه — المهدي — الغامر — المومن — امّر — يعقوب  
يوسف  
N 1'2, Wt. 71.3

### XIII.—ABU-L-'OLÁ EL-WÁTHIK.

GOLD.

*Without mint or date.*

118

Same as (108) :

but beneath obv. area, six annulets instead of annulet and  
mint-name ;

and obv. margin | بالله ابو العلى ابن | امير المومنين الواثق |  
سيد ابي عبد الله ابن | سيد ابي حفص بن الخليفة  
Ornament over الله in fourth line of obv.  
بسم — الرحيم — محمد رسول — .امّر — بالله ابو — Points  
عبد — سند — العائير — الحلفه الامام — .امّر المومس .  
. ابو يعقوب . — يوسف ابن الحلفه .  
N 1'2, Wt. 71.3

119

Same as (118) :

but annulet instead of ornament over الله

Points بِسْمِ — الله — ٥ امر المومنين — . بالله ابو العلى

— ٥ امر — ٥ ابو يعقوب يوسف — ٥ اس

(Barbarous.)

N° 12, Wt. 71·5

120

Same as (119) :

but beneath obv. area, . ٥ . . ٥ ٥

and in obv. margin سيدنا in both cases instead of سيد

Points بِسْمِ — الله — ٥ امر المومنين — الحليفه — المهدى —

العالمين — الحليفه — عند المومن — امر المومنين — ٥ امير

المومنين ٥ ابو يعقوب يوسف ٥ اس الحليفه

Pl. II. N° 12, Wt. 70·7

## SILVER OF 'ABD-EL-MU-MIN.

88a

*Without mint or date.*

Obv. within double square, الحمد لله

رئيسا

العالمين

In spaces outside square, ٥ ٥ ٥ ٥ ٥ ٥

Rev. (as obv.)

ابو محمد عبد

المومن بن على

امير المومنين

In spaces outside square . ٥ .

Pl. II. R° 7, Wt. 22·7

## SILVER WITHOUT NAMES.

## SQUARE SHAPE.

A. *With mint-names.*

## BEJÁYEH.

121

Obv.

لا اله الا الله  
 الامر كله لله  
 لا قوة الا بالله  
 بجا ٠ ٥

Rev.

الله ربنا  
 محمد رسولنا  
 المهدي امامنا

Various points and ornaments.\*

Pl. III. B. '55, † Wt. 23·8

## TILIMSÁN.

122

Same as (121):

but beneath obv., تلمسان

٥

(Double-struck).

B. '55, Wt. 23·8

123

Similar to (122).

Pl. III. B. '55, Wt. 23·8

124

Same as (121):

but beneath obv., تلمسان

٥

B. '55, Wt. 22·8

## TOONIS.

125 †

Same as (121):

but beneath obv., تونس

٥

Pl. III. B. '55, Wt. 21·8

\* This applies to the whole series of square silver coins, which are plentifully sprinkled with ornaments and points, of which a sufficient representation is given on Pl. III.

† These square coins are measured by the longer side of the square if the square is not perfect.

‡ Nos. 125 and 126 are written in ornamented Koofer.

126

Same as (121) :

but beneath obv., تو نى

R. '6, Wt. 21'6

DÁNIYEH.

127

Same as (121) :

but beneath obv., دانیه ٥

O  
Pl. III. R. '55, Wt. 23'6

128

Same as (121) :

but beneath obv., دانیه ٥

R. '55, Wt. 23'3

SEBTEH.

129

Same as (121) :

but beneath obv., سبتة ٥

Pl. III. R. '75, Wt. 20'8

FÁS.

130

Same as (121)

but beneath obv., فاس ٥

Pl. III. R. '6, Wt. 23'3

131

Same :

but beneath rev., ٥ ٥ ٥

R. '6, Wt. 23'5

132, 133

Same, without annulet or point beneath obv.

R. '55, Wt. 22'6

R. '55, Wt. 22'1

MARRÁKUSH.

134

Same as (121) :

but beneath obv., مراکش ٥

O  
Pl. III. R. '55, Wt. 23'5

## MURSIYEH.

135

Same as (121):

but beneath obv., مرسية . O .

PL. III. R 6, Wt. 24.3

*B. Without mint-names.\***a. Koofee Inscriptions.*

136

Similar to (121):

but no mint-name.

PL. III. R 6, Wt. 23.0

137, 138, 139

Similar.

R 6, Wt. 23.7

R 6, Wt. 22.8

R 6, Wt. 23.7

140

Similar.

beneath obv., •

(Highly ornamented Koofee, in the Toonis style.)

PL. III. R 6, Wt. 23.7

*b. Naskhee Inscriptions.*

141

Similar to (121):

but no mint-name;

beneath obv., • O • • O •

PL. III. R 55, Wt. 23.7

142, 143

Similar:

beneath obv. and rev., • O • • O •

R 55, Wt. 23.7

R 55, Wt. 23.8

144, 145, 146

Similar to (142):

but larger, and no points or annulets beneath rev.

PL. III. R 6, Wt. 22.2

PL. III. R 75, Wt. 20.7

R 65, Wt. 20.9

\* The following twenty-three coins differ from one another in points, ornaments, or style of inscription—examples of which are seen on Pl. III.

147

Similar :

beneath obv., . o . . o .

beneath rev., o . o

R 6, Wt 23.7

147 a

Similar :

beneath rev., nothing.

R 6, Wt 23.0

148

Similar :

beneath obv., . o . o

R 6, Wt 23.6

149

Similar :

beneath obv., o . o o

beneath rev., . o . . o .

R 55, Wt 23.8

150

Similar :

beneath obv., . o . .

beneath rev., .

R 7, Wt. 21.1

151

Similar :

beneath obv., . o o

beneath rev., o .

R 55, Wt 16.1

152

Similar :

beneath obv., . .

R 55, Wt 23.7



153

Similar :

beneath obv., .

R '55, Wt. 23'9

154

Similar :

nothing beneath obv. or rev.

R '55, Wt. 23'7

155

Similar :

beneath rev., . . . . .

R '56, Wt. 22'2

156

Similar :

beneath obv., ornaments ;

beneath rev., • • and ornament.

R '55, Wt. 20'7

157

Similar.

R '56, Wt. 22'2

157 a

Obv.

الامر كله  
لله لا قوة  
الا بالله

Rev.

الحمد لله  
رب  
العالمين

Pl. III. R '56, Wt. 12.

# BENEE HAFS.

|        |                                                                             | A.H. | A.D. |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
| I.     | Aboo-Zekeryá Yahyá I. . . . .                                               | 625  | 1228 |
| II.    | Aboo-'Abd-Alláh Moḥammad I. El-Mustangir ibn Abee-Zekeryá I. . . . .        | 647  | 1249 |
| III.   | Aboo-Zekeryá Yahyá II. El-Wáthik ibn El-Mustangir . . . . .                 | 675  | 1277 |
| IV.    | Aboo-Ishák Ibráheem I. ibn Abee-Zekeryá I. . . . .                          | 678  | 1279 |
| V.     | Aboo-Hafs 'Omar I. ibn Abee-Zekeryá I. . . . .                              | 683  | 1284 |
| VI.    | Aboo-'Abd-Alláh Moḥammad Aboo-Aseedeh El-Mustangir ibn El-Wáthik . . . . .  | 694  | 1295 |
| VII.   | Aboo-Bekr Esh-Shedeed . . . . .                                             | 709  | 1309 |
| VIII.  | Abu-l-Baká Khálid I. ibn Abee-Zekeryá . . . . .                             | 709  | 1309 |
| IX.    | Aboo-Yahyá Zekeryá ibn Aḥmad ibn Moḥammad El-Lihyánee . . . . .             | 711  | 1311 |
| X.     | Aboo-'Darbeh Moḥammad El-Mustangir ibn Zekeryá . . . . .                    | 717  | 1317 |
| XI.    | Aboo-Yahyá Aboo-Bekr El-Mutawekkil ibn Zekeryá . . . . .                    | 718  | 1318 |
| XII.   | Aboo-Hafs 'Omar II. ibn Abee-Yahyá . . . . .                                | 747  | 1346 |
|        | [Mereenee occupation . . . . .]                                             | 747  | 1346 |
| XIII.  | Abu-l-'Abbás Aḥmad I. El-Faḍl ibn Abee-Yahyá . . . . .                      | 750  | 1349 |
| XIV.   | Aboo-Ishák Ibráheem II. El-Mustangir ibn Abee-Yahyá . . . . .               | 751  | 1350 |
| XV.    | Abu-l-Baká Khálid II. ibn Ibráheem . . . . .                                | 770  | 1368 |
| XVI.   | Abu-l-'Abbás Aḥmad II. El-Mustangir ibn Moḥammad ibn Abee-Yahyá . . . . .   | 772  | 1370 |
| XVII.  | Aboo-Fáris 'Azooz 'Abd-El-'Azeez ibn Aḥmad . . . . .                        | 796  | 1394 |
| XVIII. | Moḥammad El-Mustangir ibn El-Manṣoor ibn Abee-Fáris . . . . .               | 837  | 1433 |
| XIX.   | Aboo-'Amr 'Othmán ibn Moḥammad . . . . .                                    | 839  | 1435 |
| XX.    | Aboo-Zekeryá Yahyá III. ibn El-Mes'ood ibn 'Othmán . . . . .                | 893  | 1488 |
| XXI.   | Aboo-'Abd-Alláh Moḥammad II. ibn El-Ḥasan ibn El-Mes'ood . . . . .          | 899  | 1493 |
| XXII.  | El-Ḥasan ibn Abee-'Abd-Alláh Moḥammad [Kheyr-ed-deen Barbarossa* . . . . .] | 932  | 1525 |
|        |                                                                             | 935  | 1528 |

\* This is virtually the end of the dynasty of the Benee-Hafs and the beginning of the 'Othmánlee supremacy in Tunis. Charles V. endeavoured to restore the Benee-Hafs, but the two sovereigns thus reinstated, Aḥmad and Moḥammad, sons of El-Ḥasan, soon yielded to the Turkish power.

67048



# BENEE HAFS.\*

## I.—ABOO-ZEKERYÁ YAḤYÁ I.

GOLD.

158

No mint or date.

Obv. Area, within triple square,

لا اله الا  
الله محمد  
رسول الله

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم | صلى الله على محمد | وعلى اله |  
وسلم تسليما

Rev. Area (as obv.) المهدي امام

الامة القائم  
بامر الله

Margin (as obv.) الامير الاجل | ابو زكريا يحيى | بن ابي

محمد | بن ابي حفص

Ornament after على اله

PL. III. N° 86, Wt. 36.3

\* The coins of the Bence-Hafs and Mercenees, and those following them of doubtful attribution, are covered with points in the same manner as those of the Muwahhids but they have not been recorded, since enough has been described to give a comprehensive view of the system of pointing in use in North Africa in the middle age, and the plates render further illustration unnecessary.

159

Same :

but obv. margin بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ | صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ | اَبُو مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدُ الْمُؤْمِنِ | بَنِیْ عَلَیْ اَمْرِ الْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ

Between second and third lines of square, on obv., on either side, o  
 beneath o o

at right and left sides o

on rev. same, but o o above.

(Twice pierced.)

N<sup>o</sup> 8, Wt. 35.7

## II.—ABOO-'ABD-ALLAH MOHAMMAD.

G O L D.

159 a

No mint or date.

Obv. Area within double square, as on (158).

Margin اَمِنْتُ بِاللّٰهِ | الْمُهَدِّیْ | خَلِیْفَةُ | اللّٰهِ

Rev. Area

زَكَرِیَّا بَنِیْ  
 اَبِیْ مُحَمَّدٍ بَنِیْ  
 اَبِیْ حَفْصٍ

Margin\* الْاَمِیْرُ الْاَبِیْ | جَلَّ اَبُو عَبْدِ | اللّٰهِ مُحَمَّدُ بَنِیْ | الْاَمِیْرِ اَبِیْ

Pt. III. N<sup>o</sup> 65, Wt. 18.0

\* The inscription of the rev. begins in the margin.

# III.—ABOO-ZEKERYĀ YAḤYĀ II. EL-WĀTHIQ.

GOLD.

160

No mint or date.

Obv. Area, within triple square,

ابو زكريا  
يحيى ابن الامرا  
الراشدين

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

o الواثق بالله | o المويد بفضل o | o الله امير | o المومنين

Rev. Area (as obv.) المهدي خليفة

الله الشكر لله  
والحول والقوة بالله

Margin (as obv.) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم | صلى الله على

سيدنا | محمد لا اله الا الله | محمد رسول الله

Pl. III. N° 1·1, Wt. 70·5

# XIV.—ABOO-ISĤĀK IBRĀHEEM II. EL-MUSTANŞIR.

G O L D.

161

No mint or date.

Obv. Area, within triple square,

الشكر لله  
والحول والقوة بالله  
المهدى [خليفة الله]

Margin, in spaces between square and outer circle,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم | صلى الله على سيدنا | محمد لا اله  
الا الله | محمد رسول الله

Rev. Area (as obv.)

ابو اسحق ابراهيم  
ابن امير المومنين  
ابى يحيى ابو (sic) بكر

امير المومنين | المستنصر | بالله المنصور  
| بفضل الله

Ornaments over **ابراهيم** and **الشكر** and **بفضل**

## XVII.—ABOO-FĀRIS 'ABD-EL-'AZEEZ.

GOLD.

162

Toonis, no date.

Obv. Area, within triple square,

الشكر لله  
والحول والقوة بالله  
المهدي خليفة الله

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم | صلى الله على سيدنا | محمد واله  
وسلم | لا اله الا الله

Rev. Area (as obv.) ابو فارس عبد العزيز

ابن امير المومنين  
ابو العباس احمد  
تونس

Margin (as obv.) ... يد | المويد الجاهد | في سبيل .. الله

| امير المومنين

(Pierced.)

Pl. III. N° 10, Wt. 70·8

163

Toonis, no date.

Obv. Area (as 162)

الشكر لله  
المهدي  
خليفة الله

Margin (as 162) والهكم | اله واحد | لا اله الا هو | الرحمن الرحيم

Rev. Area (as 162) ابو فارس  
عبد العزيز  
امير المومنين  
تونس

[الم]ويد | بنصر الله | الجاهد في | سبيل الله (as 162) Margin

Pl. III. A' 75, Wt. 35.6

164

No mint or date.

Obv. Area (as 162) [ا]لشكر لله  
والحول والقوة بالله  
.....

Margin (as 162) obliterated.

Rev. Area (as 162) ابو فارس  
عبد العزيز  
امير المومنين

Margin as (162) obliterated.

A' 55, Wt. 35.9

165

No mint or date.

Obv. Area (as 162) الشكر لله  
والامر كله لله (؟)  
والحمد لله (؟)

Margin (as 162) ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...

Rev. Area (as 162) ابو فارس  
عبد  
العزيز

Margin (as 162) ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ...

Pl. III. A' 35, Wt. 17.8



## BENEE MEREEN.

---

|        |                                                                                                          | A.H.       | A.D. |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|
| I.     | 'Abd-El-Hak̄k . . . . .                                                                                  | 591        | 1195 |
| II.    | 'Othmán ibn 'Abd-El-Hak̄k . . . .                                                                        | 614        | 1217 |
| III.   | Moḥammad ibn 'Abd-El-Hak̄k . . .                                                                         | 637        | 1239 |
| IV.    | Aboo-Yahyá Aboo-Bekr ibn 'Abd-El-Hak̄k . . . . .                                                         | 642        | 1244 |
| V.     | Aboo-Yoosuf Yaḥkoob ibn 'Abd-El-Hak̄k                                                                    | 656        | 1258 |
| VI.    | Aboo-Yaḥkoob Yoosuf ibn Yaḥkoob .                                                                        | 685        | 1286 |
| VII.   | Aboo-Thábit 'Ámir ibn Abee-'Ámir ibn Yoosuf . . . . .                                                    | 706        | 1306 |
| VIII.  | Abu-r-Rebee' Suleymán ibn Abee-'Amir                                                                     | 708        | 1308 |
| IX.    | Abu-s-Sa'eed 'Othmán ibn Yaḥkoob .                                                                       | 710        | 1310 |
| X.     | Abu-l-Ḥasan 'Alee ibn Abee-Sa'eed . .                                                                    | 731        | 1331 |
| XI.    | Aboo-Eynán ibn Abi-l-Ḥasan . . . .                                                                       | 749        | 1348 |
| XII.   | Es-Sa'eed ibn Abee-Eynán . . . . .                                                                       | 759        | 1358 |
| XIII.  | Aboo-Sálim Ibráheem ibn Abi-l-Ḥasan                                                                      | 760        | 1359 |
| XIV.   | Aboo-'Omar Táshifeen ibn Abi-l-Ḥasan                                                                     | 762        | 1361 |
| XV.    | 'Abd-El-Ḥaleem ibn Abee-'Alee 'Omar ibn Abee-Sa'eed . . . . .                                            | 763        | 1361 |
| XVI.   | Aboo-Ziyán Moḥammad ibn Abee-'Abd-<br>Er-Raḥmán ibn Abi-l-Ḥasan. . . .                                   | 763        | 1361 |
| XVII.  | 'Abd-El-'Azeez ibn Abi-l-Ḥasan . . .                                                                     | 768        | 1366 |
| XVIII. | Moḥammad Es-Sa'eed ibn 'Abd-El-Azeez                                                                     | 774        | 1372 |
| XIX.   | Abu-l-'Abbás Aḥmad El-Mustanṣir<br>(1st reign) . . . . .                                                 | 776        | 1374 |
|        | [ 'Abd-Er-Raḥmán ibn Abee-Ifelloosin<br>ibn Abee-'Alee 'Omar contempo-<br>raneously in Marocco . . . . . | 776 to 784 | 1382 |
| XX.    | Moosá ibn 'Abee-Eynán . . . . .                                                                          | 786        | 1384 |

|            |                                                                | A.H. | A.H. |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
| XXI.       | El-Muntaşir ibn Abi-l-'Abbás Aḥmad                             | 786  | 1384 |
| XXII.      | El-Wáthik Moḥammad ibn Abi-l-Faḍl<br>ibn Abi-l-Ḥasan . . . . . | 788  | 1386 |
| XXIII.     | Abu-l-'Abbás Aḥmad (2nd reign) . .                             | 789  | 1387 |
| XXIV.      | Aboo-Fáris ibn Aḥmad . . . . .                                 | 796  | 1393 |
| [XXV.      | Fáris El-Mutawekkíl ?] . . . . .                               | x    | x    |
| XXVI.      | Aboo-Sa'eed . . . . .                                          | 811  | 1408 |
| XXVII.     | Sa'eed and Yaḥkoob . . . . .                                   | 819  | 1416 |
| XXVIII.    | 'Abd-Alláh . . . . .                                           | 827  | 1423 |
| XXIX.      | Esh-Shereef . . . . .                                          | 875  | 1470 |
| B. Wat'as. | { Sa'eed Sheykh Wat'as . . . . .                               | 875  | 1470 |
|            | { Moḥammad ibn Sa'eed . . . . .                                | 906  | 1500 |
|            | { Aḥmad ibn Moḥammad . . . . .                                 | 936  | 1530 |
|            | { Moḥammad ibn Aḥmad . . . . .                                 | 957  | 1550 |
|            | Conquered by Shereefs . . . . .                                | 957  | 1550 |

## BENEE MEREN.

## XVII.—'ABD-EL-'AZEEZ.

G O L D.

166

Medeenet Marrákush, no date.

Obv. Area, within double circle,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم  
 صلى الله على محمد  
 والحمد لله وحده  
 لا اله الا الله  
 محمد رسول الله

Margin, in segments, between square and outer circle,

والهكم | اله واحد | لا اله الا هو | الرحمن الرحيم

Rev. Area (as obv.)

الملك لله  
 والحمد لله  
 والعزة لله  
 والمنة لله  
 والشكر لله

Margin (as obv.) ضرب بمدينة | مراکش عن | امر مولانا

| عبد العزيز

167

Medeenet Fás.

Obv. as on (166), but **واله** after **محمد** ;  
 in margin **الاله واحد** (*sic*).

Rev. Area (as 166),

ضرب بمدينة فاس  
 عن امر عبد الله امير  
 المسلمين عبد العزيز  
 ابن الخلفا الراشدين  
 ايده الله ونصره

Margin (as 166) **هو الاول والاخر | والظاهر والباطن | وهو بكل**  
**| شى عليم** (Kur. lxx. 3.)

Pl. IV. N° 125, Wt. 71·7

168

Medeenet Tilimsán.

Same as (167), but obv. margin normal ;  
 and first line of rev. **ضرب بمدينة تلمسان**

N° 13, Wt. 67·8

169

Mint obscure.

Obv. Area, within double square,

لا اله الا  
 الله محمد  
 رسول الله

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle, illegible

Rev. Area (as obv.) **عبد العزيز**  
**امير المؤمنين**  
**ايده الله**  
**للمد**

Margin (as obv.) illegible.

Pl. IV. N° 55, Wt. 18·0

## XVIII.—MOHAMMAD ES-SA'EED.

GOLD.

170

Medeenet Fás.

Same as (167):

substituting محمد السعيد for عبد العزيز on rev. area.

N 125, Wt. 70.1

171

Same as (170):

but obv. marg. divided لا | اله واحد

and points and ornaments varied.

Pl. IV. N 12, Wt. 69.2

## XIX.—ABU-L'ABBÁS AHMAD EL-MUSTANŞIR.

GOLD.

172

Medeenet Azemmór.

Obv. as on (166), adding محمد واله after.

In obv. area, الحمد لله (sic)

Rev. Area, within double circle,

عن امر عبد الله

المستنصر بالله

احمد امير المسلمين

ابن الخلفا الراشدين

ايده الله ونصره

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

ضرب | بمدينة | ازمو | حرسا الله

Pl. IV. N 12, Wt. 70.3

173

Same as (172):

but rev. margin ضرب بمدينة | الزمور | حرسها | الله تعالى

N 1'25, Wt. 70'0

174

Same as (173):

but الزمور instead of الزمور

PL. IV. N 1'25, Wt. 72'5

175

Same as (173):

but الزمور instead of الزمور

N 1'2, Wt. 70'1

176

Same as (173):

rev. area lowest line ايده الله ونصره ايده الله تعالى instead of

rev. margin ضرب بمدينة | ازموار | حرسها الله | تعالى وامنها ؟

N 1'25, Wt. 72'7

177

Same as (173):

but obv. margin thus divided اله واحد لا | اله الا هو

and on rev. الزمور without ornament.

N 1'2, Wt. 72'7

178

Same mint.

Obv. as on (166), adding محمد واله after :

margin divided اله واحد لا | له الا هو

Rev. Area

ضرب بمدينة ازموار  
عن امر عبد الله  
المستنصر بالله  
احمد امير المسلمين  
ابن الخلفا الراشدين

هو الاول والا | اخر والظاهر | والباطن وهو | بكل  
شى عليه

A<sup>n</sup> 12, Wt. 72.8

179

Medeenet Fás.

Same as (178): omitting **واله** on obv.  
and first line of rev., ضرب بمدينة فاس

P.L. IV. A<sup>n</sup> 12, Wt. 69.5

180

Same mint.

Obv. as on (166); adding **واله** after محمد

Rev. Area as on (178); but **مدينة فاس** instead of **مدينة**  
**ازموار**, and **ابن** transferred to end of fourth line.

Margin divided thus: هو الاول والاخر | والظاهر والباطن |  
وهو بكل | شى عليه

A<sup>n</sup> 125, Wt. 72.3

181

Marrákush.

Obv. Area as on (166)

Margin as *rev.* margin of (167).

Rev. Area as on (178): but first line ضرب بمراكش

Margin as *obv.* margin of (166).

(Barbarous work.)

A<sup>n</sup> 13, Wt. 71.7

## XXIV (?) — ABOO-FĀRIS.

GOLD.

182

Medeenet Fās.

Obv. as on (166), adding **محمد** **واله** after **محمد**

Rev. Area, within double circle,

صرب بمدينة فاس  
عن امر عبد الله  
ابي فارس اسحق ؟  
امير المسلمين  
المتوكل على الله

Margin as on (167).

[Bank.]

PL IV. N° 13, Wt 7.0

## XXV (?) — FĀRIS EL-MUTAWEKKIL.

GOLD

TYPE I.

183

Medeenet Fās.

Obv. as on (166), adding **محمد** **واله** after **محمد**

Rev. Area, within double square,

صرب بمدينة  
فاس عن امر عبد  
الله فارس امير  
المومنين المتوكل  
على رب العالمين

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle, as  
on (167)

N° 15, Wt 8.0

h



184

Same as (183):

Varied.

Pl. IV. *N* 1·3, Wt. 72·7

185

Same as (183):

Varied.

*N* 1·25, Wt. 72·0

186

Medeenet Sijilmáseh.

Same as (183):

but Rev. Area, ضرب بمدينة  
سجلماسة عن  
امر عبد الله فارس  
امير المؤمنين المتوكل  
على رب العالمين

*N* 1·2, Wt. 71·3

187

Medeenet Tilimsán.

Same as (183), omitting *واله*:

but Rev. Area ضرب بمدينة  
تلمسان عن امر عبد  
الله فارس امير  
المؤمنين المتوكل  
على رب العالمين

*N* 1·2, Wt. 72·1

## TYPE II.

188

Sijilmáseh.

Obv. Area, within double square,

السواحد السله  
 محمد رسول الله  
 القران كلام الله  
 نعمر القادر الله  
 ما لعمر نعرج الله (?)

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم | صلى الله على سيدنا محمد | والهم  
 اله واحد | لا اله الا هو الرحمن الرحيم

Rev. Area (as obv.) ضرب بسجلما

سة عن امر عبد  
 السله فارس امير  
 المومنين المتوكل  
 على رب العالمين

Margin (as obv.) as on (167).

N 125, Wb. 71 s

## TYPE III.

189

Medeenet Fás.

Obv. Area, within triple square,

لا اله الا الله  
 محمد رسول الله  
 والمتوكل على الله

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle, as

on (166).

Rev. Area (as obv.)

عبد الله المتوكل  
على الله فارس  
امير المؤمنين ايده الله

Margin (as obv.) ضرب بمدينة | فاس | حرسها | الله تعالى

N° 115, Wt. 70·7

190

Same as (189) .

but obv. margin as on (188),

and rev. margin ضرب بمدينة | فاس | حرسها الله | تعالى وامنها

N° 112, Wt. 70·8

191

Medeenet Sijilmáseh.

Same as (189):

but rev. margin ضرب بمدينة | سجماسة | حرسها | الله تعالى

N° 112, Wt. 70·8

192

Medeenet Marrákush.

Same as (189)

but rev. margin ضرب بمدينة | مراکش | حرسها | الله تعالى

N° 112, Wt. 71·2

193

Medeenet Bujáych.

Same as (189)

but rev. margin ضرب بمدينة | بجاية | حرسها | الله تعالى

Pl. IV N° 115, Wt. 72·0

## BENEE ZIYÁN.

---

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                   | A.H. | A.D. |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
| I.    | Yagmorasen ibn Ziyán . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                    | 633  | 1235 |
| II.   | 'Othmán ibn Yaghmorasen . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                 | 681  | 1282 |
| III.  | Aboo-Ziyán ibn 'Othmán . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                  | 703  | 1303 |
| IV.   | Aboo-Hammoo Moosá I. ibn 'Othmán .                                                                                                                                                                | 707  | 1307 |
| V.    | Aboo-Táshifeen 'Abd-Er-Rahmán I.                                                                                                                                                                  | 718  | 1318 |
| VI.   | <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"> <math>\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Aboo-Sa'eed 'Othmán} \\ \text{Aboo-Thábit Ez-Záim} \end{array} \right\}</math> </div> . . . . . | 749  | 1348 |
| VII.  | Aboo-Hammoo Moosá II . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                    | 753  | 1352 |
| VIII. | Aboo-Táshifeen 'Abd-Er-Rahmán II .                                                                                                                                                                | 788  | 1386 |
| IX.   | Aboo-Ziyán ibn Moosá . . . . .                                                                                                                                                                    | 796  | 1393 |

## BENEE ZIYÁN.



## VII.—ABOO-ḤAMMOO MOOSÁ II?

GOLD.

194

Medeenet Tilimsán.

Obv. as on (166), adding محمد *after* والده

Rev. Area (as obv.) عن امر عبد الله

موسى

امير المسلمين

المتوكل على

رب العالمين

Margin (as obv.) ضرب بمدينة | تلمسان | حرسها الله | تعالى

وامنها

Pl. V. N° 13, Wt. 72.0



# VIII.—ABOO-TÁSHIFEEN 'ABD-ER- RAḤMÁN II?

G O L D.

195

Medeenet Tilimsán.

Obv. Area, within double square,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم  
صلى الله على محمد واله  
والحمد لله رب العالمين  
والشكر لله على نعمة  
والشكر لله (?) يوم الدين

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

ضرب بمدينة | تلمسان | ابقاها الله تعالى | المسلمين

Rev. Area (as obv.) لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله  
ولا غالب الا الله  
والامر كله لله  
• ولا قوة الا بالله

Margin (as obv.) امير المؤمنين | عبد الرحمن | ابن الخلفا |  
الراشدين

Pl. V. N° 125, W. 71·0

• This last line is from Kur. xviii. 38.

## UNASCRIBED MOORISH GOLD.

*Without name of Prince*

196

Sijilmáseh.

Obv. Area, within double square,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم  
 صلى الله على محمد واله  
 لا اله الا الله  
 محمد رسول الله  
 الامر كله لله  
 سجل ماسة

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

والهكم | اله واحد لا | اله الا هو | الرحمن الرحيم

Rev. Area (as obv.)

الملك لله وحده  
 لا قوة الا بالله  
 العظيمة لله  
 وما النصر الا من عند الله  
 \* العزيز الحكيم

Margin (as obv.) هو الاول والاخر | والظاهر والبا | طن وهو بكل

| نى عليم

N 1·2, Wt. 71·5

197

Fás.

Same as (196):

but *واله* omitted on obv. area, and *فاس* instead of *سجل ماسة*and rev. margin divided *والظاهر والباطن* | وهو بكل

N 1·2, Wt. 69·9

198

Fás.

Same as (197) :

Varied.

N° 12, Wt 69.7

199

Fás.

Same as (197)

but restoring **واله** , and separating mint name by a longinterval: **فا س**

N° 12, Wt 67.7

200

No mint.

Obv. Area as on (196), but without mint name

Margin divided thus: **والهكم اله | واحد لا اله | الا هو | الرحمن**  
**الرحيم**

Rev. as on (196) : margin divided as on (197).

PL V N° 12, Wt 70.3

201

Medeenet Sebtch.

Obv. Area as on (196), omitting **واله** .beneath **مدينة سبتة**Margin as *rev.* margin of (197).

Rev. Area as on (196).

Margin as *obv.* margin (196), but divided **اله واحد | لا اله الا هو**

N° 13, Wt 71.5

202

Same as (201)

Varied.

N° 12 Wt 71.1

L



203

Same as (201):

Varied.

N 1'2, Wt. 68.7

204

Sebteh.

Same as (201), omitting مدينة

(Obv. Marg. الله واحد)

N 1'2, Wt. 70.2

204a

No mint.

Same as (204), omitting سبتة

N 1'3, Wt. 72.5

205

Fás.

Obv. Area, within double square,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم  
 صلى الله على محمد واله  
 والحمد لله وحده  
 لا اله الا الله  
 محمد رسول الله

Margin as on (201).

Rev. Area (as obv.) الشكر لله

والمنة لله

والعظمة لله

ولا غالب الا الله

والامر كله لله

فا س

Margin as on (197).

Pl. V. N 1'2, Wt. 70.0

206

Same as (205):

Varied.

N 1'25, Wt. 71.3

207

Same as (205):

Varied.

N 1'2, Wt. 72.7

208

Medeenet Fās.

Same as (205):

but omitting فا س from rev. area; and

rev. margin ضرب بمدينة | فاس | حرسها الله | تعالى وامنها

N 1·2, Wt. 70·3

209

Medeenet Sijilmáseh.

Same as (205):

but omitting واله on obv., and فاس on rev. ;

and rev. margin ضرب بمدينة | سجلها | حرسها | الله تعالى

N 1·2, Wt. 70·3

210

Medeenet Sijilmáseh.

Obv. Area as on (196), omitting واله and mint-name.

Margin as on (196), divided as on (201).

Rev. Area as on (205).

Margin ضرب بمدينة | سجلها | حرسها | الله تعالى

N 1·25, Wt. 70·3

211

Medeenet Fās (?).

Obv. Area, within double square,

الواحد الله

محمد رسول الله

القران كلام الله

نعيم القادر الله

ما لمر نرجع الله

مدينة فاس (?)

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم | صلى الله على سيدنا محمد | والهم

الله واحد | لا اله الا هو | الرحمن الرحيم

Rev. Area (as obv.) الشكر لله  
والمنة لله  
والحمد لله  
والعظمة لله  
والحول والقوة بالله

Margin (as obv.) هو الاول والاخر | والظاهر والباطن | وهو بكل  
| شى عليم

N° 1-25, Wt. 71.5

212

Same as (211):

Mint obscure.

N° 1-2, Wt. 71.6

213

Same as (211).

Mint obscure.

N° 1-2, Wt. 71.5

213a

Same as (211).

No mint

Last line of obv. area, ما افرعج الله

N° 1-25, Wt. 69.0

214

Sijlmáseh.

Same as (211):

but mint name omitted on obv. area,

and rev. margin هو الاول والاخر | والظاهر والباطن | وهو بكل  
شى عليم | ضرب بجملة

N° 1-2, Wt. 71.2

215

Sijlmáseh.

Obv. Area, within triple square.

الواحد الله  
محمد رسول الله  
القران كلام الله  
سما

Margin as on (211).

Rev. Area (as obv.) الشكر لله  
والمنة لله  
والحول والقوة بالله  
Margin as on (197).

Pl. V N° 115, Wt. 70.1

216

Same as (215):

Varied

N° 12, Wt. 64.9

217

Fás.

Same as (215):

but beneath obv. area, س فا

N° 12, Wt. 71.2

218

Same as (217):

Varied.

N° 125, Wt. 71.5

219

Marrákush.

Same as (215):

but beneath obv. area, كش مرا

N° 12, Wt. 68.7

220

No mint.

Same as (215):

but no mint-name beneath obv. area

N° 125, Wt. 71.7

221

Fās.

Same as (215):

but beneath obv. area, س فا

and Rev. Area الحمد لله  
 الشكر لله  
 لا قوة الا بالله

N 12, Wt. 70.6

222

No mint.

Obv. Area, within triple square,

الملك لله  
 والحمد لله  
 والشكر لله

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم | صلى الله على سيدنا محمد | لا اله  
 الا الله | محمد رسول الله

Rev. Area (as obv.) العظمة لله  
 والقدرة لله  
 ولا قوة الا بالله

Margin (as obv.) والحمد لله | لا اله الا هو | الرحمن الرحيم  
 الرحيم

Pl. V. N 12, Wt. 71.2

223

No mint.

Obv. Area as rev. area of (215).

Margin as obv. margin of (211).

Rev. Area same as obv. area.

Margin as rev. margin of (211).

(Barbarous.)

N 125, Wt. 68.4

224

No mint.

Obv. Area, within triple square,

لا اله الا

الله محمد

رسول الله

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم | صلى الله على محمد | وعلى اله و |

سلم تسليمًا

Rev. Area (as obv.) الهلك لله

والحمد لله

والشكر لله

Margin (as obv.) وما النصر الا من عند الله | العزيز الحكيم

[Bank.]

N° 9, Wt. 34.8

~~~~~

No. 105 West 71 St.

LATE KING OF CORDOVA.*

HAMDEEN IBN MOHAMMAD.

A.H. 538—541=A.D. 1144—1147.†

G O L D

227

Kurtubah, year 540.

Obv. Area

لا اله الا الله
 المنصور بالله امير
 المسلمين حمدين بن
 محمد بن حمدين

Above, quarterfoil.

Margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ
 (بالهدى for بالهدا)

Rev. Area

الإمام
 عبد
 الله
 امير المؤمنين

Margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينار بقرطبة عام اربعين
 وخمس مائة

Pl. V. N° 10, Wt 60·9

* The decay of the power of the Khaleefehs of Cordova was followed by the rise of a number of petty dynasties (*Catalogue*, vol. ii. pp. 29—42), such as the 'Abbādees and 'Āmirées, who divided the once united kingdom among them: these were swept away by the Murābiṭeen, but again on the fall of this dynasty various small principalities sprang up, of which that of the Benee Saād at Mursiyeh was the most enduring (*Cat.* ii. 43, 44). This Hamdeen ibn Moḥammad, like his conqueror Ibn-Ghāneeyeh, and his vassal Ibn-Wazeer, is an example of the petty kings of this second period of anarchy. When the Muwāḥḥids in their turn grew weak, a third birth of small dynasties took place, and to this latest time (the interval between the decline of the Muwāḥḥids and the Christian supremacy) belong the princes here next following, the Late Benee Hood and Ibn Maḥfooḥ, as well as the great house of the Benee Naṣr of Granada (*Cat.* ii. 45—52).

† Hamdeen was ejected from Cordova in 539 by Saif-ed-dawleh Ibn Hood, but recovered it again in 540, finally yielding it to Ibn Ghāneeyeh in 541

SILVER.

228

Ḳurṭubah, no year.

Obv.

الله لا اله الا
محمد رسول الله
قرطبة

Rev.

بالح
المنصور
امير المسلمين
بن محمد

No margins.

R. 45, Wt. 15.1

229

Ḳurṭubah, no year.

Obv. as on (228):

Rev.

بالح
المنصور
امير المسلمين
حمدين بن
محمد

Pl. V. R. 45, Wt. 15.0

SEDDARÁY IBN WEZEER
KING OF BADAJOZ.*

SILVER.

230

No mint or date.

Same as (229):

قرطبة ابن وزير but

Pl. V. R. 45, Wt. 11.5

* This prince is described as independent lord of Badajoz, Beja, and Western Andalusia: but on this coin he clearly pays homage to Ibn-Ḥamdeen of Cordova. The date of the coin is nearly fixed, by this conjunction of names, to 540 *circ.* Ibn Wezeer submitted in 541 to the Muwaḥḥida, and was appointed to a command in their army against the Christians.

LATE BENEE-HOOD.

	A. H.	A. D.
I. Moḥammad ibn Yoosuf ibn Hood . . .	621 ?	1224
II. Aboo-Bekr Moḥammad El-Wáthik ibn Mo- hammad	635	1237
[Interregnum]	636	1238
III. Moḥammad Behá-ed-dawleh ibn Hood . .	638	1240
IV. Moḥammad ibn Abee-Jaafar	660	1261
El-Wáthik restored	660	1261
Mursiyeh taken by the Christians	668	1269

I.—MOḤAMMAD.**SILVER.**

231

Ishbeeleeeyeh, no year.

Obv. لا اله الا الله
محمد رسول الله
العباسي امام
الامة
انشيله

Rev. المتوكل
على الله امير المسلمين
محمد بن يوسف
ابن هود

No margins.

Many points.

R 65, Wt. 22.0

232

Same as (231):

Points varied.

(Twice-pierced.)

R 66, Wt. 25.5

233

Málakah, no year.

Same as (231): but beneath obv. مالقة

Points varied.

(Pierced.)

R 7, Wt. 23·5

234

No mint or date.

Same as (231): but no mint beneath obv.

Points varied.

Pl. V. R 7, Wt. 23·9

II. — EL-WÁTHIK.

SILVER.

235

Shátibeh, no year.

Obv.

لا اله الا الله
 محمد رسول الله
 الخليفة العباسي
 امير المؤمنين

Rev.

الوائق بالله
 المعتصر به امير
 المسلمين بن امير
 المسلمين
 شاطبة

Many points.

Pl. V. R 7, Wt. 23·5

236

No mint or date.

Obv. as on (235).

Rev.

الوائق بالله
 المعتصر به محمد
 ولي عهد
 المسلمين
 ('Twice pierced.)

R 7, Wt. 23·9

KING OF NIEBLA.

IBN MAHFOODH.

SILVER.

SQUARE TYPE.

237

No mint or date.

Obv., within double square,

الله ربنا
محمد رسولنا
العباسي
امامنا

Rev. (as obv.)

امير الغروب
المستعين بالله
موسي بن محمد بن
نصير بن محفوظ

(نصير بن موسي run together)

Many points.

Pl. V. $\text{AB}^{\circ} 6$, Wt. 25.0

238

Same.

(نصير transferred to last line of rev., before موسي).

Points varied.

$\text{AB}^{\circ} 55$, Wt. 24.5

THE SHEREEFS OF MAROCCO.

FIRST DYNASTY (HASANEE).

		A.H.	A.D.
I.	Moḥammad Esh-Sheykh ibn El-Ḥasan .	930	1524
II.	'Abd-Allāh ibn Moḥammad . . .	964	1556
III.	Moḥammad (Es-Sawād?) ibn 'Abd-Allāh .	982	1574
IV.	Aboo-Marwān 'Abd-El-Melik ibn Mo- ḥammad Esh-Sheykh . . .	984	1576
V.	Abu-l-'Abbās Aḥmad El-Manṣoor ibn Mo- ḥammad ibn El-Ḥasan . . .	986	1578
VI.	Sheykh, Aboo-Fáris, and Zeydán, rival sons of Aḥmad . . .	1012	1603
VII.	Zeydán ibn Aḥmad . . .	1016	1608
VIII.	Aboo-Marwān 'Abd-El-Melik ibn Zeydán.	1040	1630
IX.	El-Weleed ibn Zeydán . . .	1045	1635
X.	Aḥmad ibn 'Abd-El-Melik . . .	1055	1645
		to 1065	1655

(Interval of anarchy and usurpation.)

SECOND DYNASTY (FILELEE).

I.	Er-Rasheed ibn Esh-Shereef ibn 'Alee .	1074	1664
II.	Ismá'eel Es-Semeen ibn Esh-Shereef .	1082	1672
III.	Aḥmad Edh-Dhahabee ibn Ismá'eel . .	1139	1727
IV.	'Abd-Allāh ibn Aḥmad . . .	1141	1729
V.	Moḥammad ibn 'Abd-Allāh . . .	1171	1757
VI.	El-Yezeed ibn Moḥammad . . .	1203	1789
VII.	Hishám ibn Moḥammad . . .	1206	1792
VIII.	Suleymán ibn Moḥammad . . .	1209	1795
IX.	'Abd-Er-Raḥmán ibn Hishám . . .	1238	1822
X.	Moḥammad ibn 'Abd-Er-Raḥmán . . .	1276	1859
XI.	Ḥasan ibn Moḥammad . . .	1290	1873

FIRST DYNASTY.

HASANEE SHEREEFS.

IV.—'ABD-EL-MELIK.

G O L D.

239

Marrákush, year [98]6?

Obv.

بسم الله الرحمن
الرحيم عن امر عبد
الله . . . امير
المومنين

Rev.

ابى مروان عبيد
الملك بن محمد الشريف
الحسنى ايدى الله
مراكش ١[٩١٨]

N° 96, Wt. 67.7

V.—AHMAD EL-MANŞOOR.

GOLD.

A. ROUND TYPE.

240

Marrákush, year 988?

Obv. Area, within double circle,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
عبد الله الامام
ابو العباس احمد
المنصور؟

* انما يريد [الله ليذهب] عنكم [الرجس اهل البيت]
(Kur. xxxiii. 33.)

Rev. Area (as obv.),

ابن الامام ابي عبد الله
محمد الشيخ المهدي
ابن الامام القاسم

Margin (?) ضرب بحضرة مر ثمانية وثمانين وتسعمائة

Various points and stars.

N 1'1, Wt. 70'2

241

Marrákush, year [9]99.

Obv. Area, as (240), but lowest line المنصور بالله

Margin as on (240).

Rev. Area as (240), but beneath, بامر الله, and ا of first ابن
omitted.

Margin ضرب بحضرة مراکش سنة تسع وتسعين وتسـ

N 1'0, Wt. 72'2

212

Marrákush, year 1002.

Obv. as on (240), but lowest line of area المنصور بالله

Rev. Arca

○ ضرب كش حاطها الله عام اثني Margin (sic)
والف

A 105, Wt 69.0

243

✽ ضرب بمراكش حاطها الله عام 1003, Marrákush,
ثلاثة والف

Same as (242).

Pl. VI. N 1.05, Wt. 86.7

244

ضرب بحضرة مراکش طها (sic) الله عام 1003, Marrákush, year 1003
ثلاثة والف

Same as (242):

much ornamented with annulets.

N 1.05, Wt. 70 g

245

... عام ١٠٠٠ هـ [مؤلة سجد] مائة
 ... year obliterated

Same as (242)

A 115, Wt 705

246

Marrákush, year xx3.

Obv. Area, within double circle,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
 عبد الله امير المومنين
 ابو العباس المنصور
 بالله

Margin as on (240).

Rev. Area

ابن الامام الخليفة
 محمد الشيخ المهدي
 ابن الامام القائم

Margin ضرب بحضرة مراکش المحروسة سنة ثلاث

N 105, Wt. 71.2

247

Mint and date illegible.

Obv. Area, within triple circle,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
 عن امر عبد الله
 المجاهد في سبيل
 امير المومنين
 ابي العباس

Margin illegible.

Rev. Area (as obv.)

احمد المنصور بالله
 ابن امير المومنين
 ابي عبد الله محمد الشيخ
 الشريف السحني
 ايده الله

Margin illegible.

(Clipped.)

N 10, Wt. 58.7

B. SQUARE TYPE.

248 .

Marrákush, year 1002.

Obv. Area, within double square,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
 عبد الله الامام
 ابو العباس احمد
 المنصور بالله
 امير المؤمنين

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

انها يريد الله | ليذهب | عنكم الرجس | اهل البيت

Rev. Area (as obv.) ابن الامام ابي عبد

الله محمد الشيخ
 المهدي ابن الامام
 القائم بامر الله
 الشريف الحسن

Margin (as obv.) ضرب بحضرة | مراکش | حاطها الله |

عام اثنى (sic) والف

N 11, Wt. 71 g

249

Marrákush, year 1003.

Same as (248):

but اثنى instead of ثلاث

N 115, Wt. 71 g

250

El-Ketáwá,* year 1004.

Same as (248):

but rev. margin ضرب بحضرة | الكتاوا | حاطها الله |

عام اربعة والف

Pl. VI. N 11, Wt. 70 g

* Also written الكتاوة, El-Ketáweh: see nos. 250—258.

251

El-Ketáwá, year 1005.

Same as (248) :

but rev. margin | ضرب ببلدة (?) | الكتاؤ . | حاطها الله |
 عام خمسة والف

N 111, Wt 70.7

252

Marrákush, year 1006.

Same as (248) :

but اثنى ستة instead of ستة

N 115, Wt 69.2

253

El-Moḥammadeeyeh, year 100x :

Same as (248) :

but rev. margin | ضرب بالمحمدية | حاطها الله | |
 والف

N 111, Wt. 70.3

S I L V E R.

254

Marrákush, year [9]98.

Obv. Area, within double circle,

لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله

الامر كله لله

Margin انما يريد الله الخ

Rev. Area (as obv) ابو العباس

احمد المنصور

امير المؤمنين

ضرب بحضور (sic) مراکش سنة ثمان و تسعين (sic)

R 46, Wt 110.5

VI^b.—ABOO-FÁRIS EL-WÁTHIK.

GOLD.

255

Marrákush, year 1015.

Obv. Area, within triple square,

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
عَبْدُ اللَّهِ الْأَمَامِ
أَبُو فَرَّاسٍ
الْوَاتِقِ بِاللَّهِ
أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle, as (248).

Rev. Area (as obv.)

ابْنُ الْأَمَامِ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
أَبِي الْعَبَّاسِ الْمَنْصُورِ
بْنِ الْأَمَامِينَ الْخُلَفَاءِ
أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
الشَّرِيفِ النَّبَوِيِّ

Margin (as obv.) ضرب بحضرة | مراکش | حاطها الله عام

| خمسة عشر ألف

M 115, Wt 70.1

VII.—ZEYDÁN.

G O L D.

256

El-Ketáweh, year 1018.

Obv. Area, within triple circle,

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Tughrá of Zeydán

عز السله

Margin انها يريد الله الخ

Rev. Area (as obv.) الملك الناصر

زبدان العاظم

ابن السلطان احمد

ابن السلطان محمد

Beneath, ornament.

Margin ضرب بالكتاوة عام ثمانية عشر والف

(Twice pierced.)

N 1·06, Wt. 70·4

257

El-Ketáweh, year 1028.

Obv. Area, within double square,

عبد السله

الإمام امير

المومنين

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

ضرب | ببلدة | الكتا | وة

Rev. Area (as obv.) زبدان بن

احمد امير

المومنين

Margin عام | ثمانية | و والف

N 8, Wt. 10·8

258

El-Ketāweh, year 1026.

Same as (257):

but obv. margin partly obliterated.

Rev. Area

زيدان ابن الا

مامين احمد

المنصور

Margin, سنة | ستة | | ف

A⁷ 785, Wt. 24.1

259

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area, within double square (outer one dotted)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

عبد الله الامام

الناصر لدين الله

زيدان امير المؤمنين

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

ضرب بحضرة | و |

Rev. Area, within double plain square,

ابن الامام احمد ابن الا

مام محمد الشيخ الا

مام القائم بامر الله

الشريف الحسنى

Margin (as obv.) [انما يريد الله] | [يذهب] | عنكم الرجس

| اهل البيت

A⁷ 176, Wt. 54.9

260

Sijilmáseh, no year.

Obv. Area, within double square,

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
 عبد الله الامام ابي (sic) المعا
 لى مولانا زيدان
 ابن الامام احمد

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

ضرب بيلد | سجلها [ة] | حاطها | الله بهنه

Rev. Area (as obv.)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
 عبد الله الامام الناصر
 زيدان امير المو
 متين ابن الامام احمد

Margin (as obv.) ضرب بيلد | سجلها [ة] | حاطها | الله بهنه

N 11, Wt. 68.2

IX.—EL-WELEED.

S I L V E R.

261

Marrákush, year 1040.

Obv. Area, within double square,

لا اله الا
 الله الامر
 كله لله

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

ضرب بحضر (sic) | مرکش (sic) | حاطها الله | ستة اربعين والف

Rev. Area (as obv.) الخليفة
الولي
امام الائمة

Margin (as obv.) | انها يريد الله | ليذهب عنكم | الرجس | اهل البيت

PL. VI. R 1 05, Wt 97.5

262

Mint and date obliterated

Obv. Area, within square,

لا اله الا
الله محمد
رسول الله

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

..... | | | ضرب

Rev. Area (as obv.) الوليد
امام الائمة

Margin illegible.

R 7, Wt. 13.5

~~~~~

## X.—AḤMAD IBN ABĒE-MARWĀN.

G O L D.

263

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area, within double circle,

احمد ابن  
السلطان  
ابو مروان (sic)

Beneath which, within small triple circle,

ابن  
السلطان  
زيدان

Margin ..... ضرب بحضور ..... عام ..... وبع



Rev. Area, within double circle,

ابن السلطان  
احمد  
ابن السلطان

Beneath which, within small triple circle,

محمد  
الشيخ

Margin obliterated.

Pl. VI, N° 11, Wt. 64.9

# UNCERTAIN GOLD.

264

Mint obliterated, year 1061:

Obv. Area, within double square,

لا اله الا الله  
الامر كله لله  
لا قوة الا بالله  
الايماء (?) غير الا من الله

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle, illegible.

Rev. Area (as obv.) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

الله ربنا ومحمد  
رسولنا والا  
سلام

Margin (as obv.) ضرب بحضرة | ..... | عام | 1061

N° 106, Wt. 42.6

## SECOND DYNASTY.

### FILELEE SHEREEFS.

#### II.—ISMÁ'EEL.

GOLD.

265.

Fás, year 1093.

Obv. Area, within circle, لا اله الا  
الله الامر  
كله لله

Margin, ضرب بحضرة فاس حاطها الله عام ثلاثة وتسعين والف

Rev. Area (as obv.) الله حق  
ناصر الحق  
المبين

Margin, بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وما تَرْفِيقِي الا بالله عليه  
توكلت واليه انيب

(Kur, xi. 80.)

(Pierced.)

N° 9, Wt. 53·0\*

266

Same :

Points varied.

N° 85, Wt. 53·0

---

\* This is about the normal weight of Ismá'eel's deenárs no. 268 is exceptionally heavy.

267

Fás, year 1095.

Same as (265) :

but obv. margin, ضرب بحضرة فاس حاطها الله سنة خمس  
وتسعين والـف

PL. VI. A<sup>r</sup> 9

268

Miknásch, year 1104.

Same as (265).

ضرب بحضرة مكناسة حاطها الله عام اربع وما[نة] والـف

A<sup>r</sup> 1'2, Wt 67 7

269

Fás, year 1108.

Same as (265) :

but obv. margin, ضرب [بحضرة] فاس حاطها [الله] عام ثمانية  
ومائة والـف

A<sup>r</sup> 95

270

Fás, year 110r.

Same as (265) :

but obv. margin, ضرب بحضرة فاس حاطها . . . . .  
ومائة والـف

A<sup>r</sup> 9

271

Miknásch, year 1118.

Same as (265) :

but obv. margin, ضرب بحضرة مكناسة حاطها الله عام ثمانية عشر  
ومائة والـف

A<sup>r</sup> 95

272

Miknáseh, year 113r.

Same as (265) :

but obv. margin, ضرب بحضرة مكناسة . . . . . ة ثلاثين  
ومائة والف


N° 9

273

Mint and date obliterated.

Similar to (265) :

inscription nearly effaced.

Counter-marked, J.  R.

(Pierced in four places.)

N° 9

## SILVER.

274

Ribát-el-Feth, year obliterated.

Obv. Area, within square, as on (265).

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle, ضرب | . . . .

| بر[با]ط | الفتح

Rev. Area (as obv.) الله  
حق ناصر  
الحق

Margin (as obv.) . . . . | برباط | الفتح[ح] | ضرب

R 7, Wt 11.9

275

Miknáseh (?), year obliterated.

Same as (274).

but obv. margin, . . . . | بحضرة | مكناسة(?) | عام ؟ . . . .

and rev. margin, . . . . . | بحضرة | ضرب

(Pierced.)

R 75, Wt 13.8

276

Miknásch (?), year obliterated.

Same as (274):

but obv. margin, ..... | (؟ sic) مك اسة | ..... | ...

and rev. margin obscure.

B 75, Wt. 14.2

# IV.—'ABD-ALLĀH.

GOLD.

277

Mint obliterated, year 1141.

Same as (285):

but obv. margin, الله (؟) عام احد .....  
 واربعين ومائة و[ا]لف

N 9, Wt. 53.4

# V.—MOHAMMAD.

GOLD.

278

Marrákush, year 1200.

Obv., within circle surrounded by dots,

ضرببمراكش

1200

Rev. (as obv.)

والذ بنيكنزون الذهبوالفضة

Pl. VI, N 85, Wt. 29.2

279

Same as (278):

Points varied.

N° 8, Wt. 28'2

SILVER.

280

Miknásch, year 1180.

Obv. and Rev.

ضرب

مكناة

عام

1180

R. 96, Wt. 42'8

281

Miknásch, year 1181.

Obv. and Rev.

ضرب

مكناة

عام

1181

R. 96

282

Marrákush, year 1184.

Obv. and Rev.

ضرب

مراكش

عام

1184

R. 9

283

Miknásch, year 1186.

Obv. and Rev.

ضرب

بمكناة

عام

1186

R. 9

284

Miknáseh, year 1188.

Obv. and Rev.

ضرب

.. كنانة

عام

1188

R 95

285

Fás, year 1184.

Obv.

ضرب

بفاس

Rev.

عام

1184

R 9

286

Miknáseh, year 1184.

Obv.

ضرب

بكنانة

Rev.

عام

1184

R 11

287

Ten-dirhem piece.

Marrákush, year 1186.

Obv.

ضرب

بمراكش

عام

1186

Rev

عشرة

دراهم

غبة (?)

R 165, Wt. 443.0

288

Similar to (287).

R 165

289

No mint, year 1187.

Obv.

احمد

احمد

Rev.

عام

1187

Pl. VI. R 95

290—292

Same as (289)

Varied.

R 94

R 99

R 98

293

Same as (289) .

but **عسل** instead of **عام** ; and obv. inser. in Koofee character.

R 9

294, 295

No mint, year 1188.

Obv.

احمد

احمد

Rev.

عام

1188

R 96

R 99

296, 297

Ribât-el-Feth, year 1189.

Obv.

ضرب

برباط

الفتح

Rev.

احمد

احمد

1189

R ; k Wt 4.35

R ; k Wt 4.35



298, 299

Teṭwán, year 1189.

Obv.

ضرب

تطوان

Rev.

عام

1189

B. 96, Wt. 44.0

B. 90, Wt. 44.5

300, 301

Marrákush, year 1190.

Obv.

ضرب

بمراكش

Rev.

احد

احد

1190

B. 12

B. 115

302

Ribát-el-Feth, year 1191.

Obv.

ضرب

برباط

الفتح

Rev.

احد

احد

1191

B. 115

303

Miknáseh, year 1191.

Obv.

مكناة

عام

1191

Rev.

احد

احد

B. 96, Wt. 11.0

304

Marrákush, year 1194.

Obv.

بمراكش

1194

Rev.

احمد

احمد

MS 96

305, 306

Tetwán, year 1195.

Obv.

والسدين

يكنزون الذهب

والفضة ولا ينفقونها

في سبيل الله

Rev.

نستوفوا

ما كنتم تكنزون

ضرب بستمطان

عام 1195

(Kur. ix. 34, 36.) Pl. VI. MS 158, Wt. 636.0

MS 158

307

Tetwán, year 1195.

Obv.

والسدين

يكنزون الذهب

والفضة

Rev. as on (305), without عام

MS 1

308

Marrákush, year 1195.

Obv.

والذين

يكنزون

الذهب

والفضة

Rev.

فذوقو (sic)

ما كنتم تكفرونمراكش

1195

R 9

309, 310

Teṭwán, year 1196.

Obv.

تطوان

1196

Rev.

احد

احد

R 95

R 95

## VI.—EL-YEZEEED.

G O L D

311

Teṭwán, year obscure.

Obv.

ضرب

تطون (sic)

[ع]ام....

Rev.

محمد

اليزيد

M 65, Wt 12 g

312

Mint obscure\*, year 1202?

Obv.

محمداليزيدعام

[1]20g

Rev.

اللهحق ناصر

الحق ضرب

صن (?)

Pl. VI. M 75, Wt 26.2

\* Probably تطوان Teṭwán.

## S I L V E R.

313

Fās, 1203.

Obv.

ضرب

(sic) بحضرت

فاس

Rev.

1203

R 9, Wt 42.2

314

Tetwán, year 1204.

Obv.

محمد

اليزيد

عام

1204

Rev.

الله

حق ناصر

الحق

(sic) تطون

R 85

## VII.—HISHĀM.

## G O L D.

315

Ribāt-el-Feth, year 1209.

Obv., within octogram,

رباط

الفتح

Rev., within octogram enclosed in eightfoil,

عام

1209

Pl. VI. A 7, Wt. 25.5

## VIII.—SULEYMÁN.

## G O L D.

316

Fás, year 1214.

Obv. and rev., around central ornament,

ضرب بحضور فاس عام 1214

N 65, Wt. 51·7

317

Fás, year 1216.

Obv. and rev., around central ornament,

ضرب بحضور فاس عام 1216

Pl. VI. N 7

318

Fás, year 1217.

Obv. and rev., around central ornament,

ضرب بحضور فاس عام 1217

N 65

319

Fás, year 1218.

Obv. and rev., around central ornament,

ضرب بحضور فاس عام 1218

N 65

## S I L V E R.

320

Marrákuah, year 1211.

Obv. and rev.,

ضرب

بمراكش

عام

1211

B 1·0, Wt. 29·5

321

Fás, year 1211.

Obv., within octogram, ضرب  
 بحضور  
 فاس  
 Rev. [عام]  
 1211

B 6

322

Fás, year 1218.

Obv., within octogram, ضرب  
 بحضور  
 فاس  
 Rev. عام  
 1213

B 6

323

Fás, year 1218.

Obv., within octogram, ضرب  
 بحضور  
 فاس  
 Rev. عام  
 1218

B 66

324

Fás, year 1221.

Obv., within octogram, ضرب  
 بحضور  
 فاس  
 Rev. عام  
 1221

B 1

## COPPER.

325

Es-Suweyr, year 1230.

Obv.

بالصوير

1230

Rev.



Æ 9

## IX.—'ABD-ER-RAḤMÁN.

GOLD

326\*

Fás, year 1241.

Obv. and rev., around central ornament,

ضرب بحضرة فاس عام 1241

N 7, Wt 53.7

327

Fás, year 1244.

Obv. and rev. (as 326), ضرب بحضرة فاس عام 1244

N 7

328

Fás, year 1248.

Obv. and rev. (as 326), ضرب بحضرة فاس عام 1248

Pl. VI N 7

329

Same as (328) :

omitting ضرب on both sides.

N 55

330

Fás, year 1249.

Obv. and rev. (as 326), ضرب بحضرة فاس عام 1249

N 7

\* On the first two coins of 'Abd-Er-Raḥmán it is impossible to distinguish whether محمر is written, as on the coins of Suleymán, or عمرة as on 328 etc.

331

Fás, year 1250.

Obv. and rev. (as 326), ضرب بحضرة فاس عام 1250

*A* 65

332

Fás, year 1251

Obv. and rev. (as 326), ضرب بحضرة فاس عام 1251

*A* 65

333

Similar

Points varied.

*A* 65

334

Fás, year 1259

Obv. and rev. (as 326), ضرب بحضرة فاس عام 1259

*A* 65

C O P P E R.

335

Marrákush, year 1242.

Obv.

مراكش

1242

Rev.



*A* 65

336

No mint, year 1251.

Obv.

1251

Rev.



*A* 65



337

No mint, year 1252.

Obv.

1252

Rev.



Æ 8

338

No mint, year 1256.

Obv.

1256

Rev.



Æ 75

339, 340

Teṭwán, year 1271.

Obv.

تطوان

1271

Rev.



Æ 8

Æ 7

341

No mint, year 1273.

Obv.

1273

Rev.



Æ 7

# X.—MOHAMMAD.

COPPER.

342

Fás, year 1284.

Obv.

ضرب

بفاس



1284

Rev.



Æ 7

343

Fás, year 1288.

Obv.

ضرب

بفاس



1288

Rev.



Æ 11

344

Fás, year 1290

Obv.

ضر (sic)

بفاس

1290

Rev.



Æ 11



## UNCERTAIN.

## SILVER.

345

Marrákush, year obliterated.

Obv., within circle, الله

.....  
 الح  
 .....  
 .....

Rev., within circle, ضرب

.....  
 مراکش  
 .....  
 .....

Æ 25, Wt 20.7

346

Marrákush, year obliterated.

Obv. ضرب

مراكش

Rev. عام

....

Æ 6, Wt 10.6

## UNINSCRIBED COPPER.

347, 348.

Hexagram on obv. and rev.

Æ 115

L. 9

349

Obv. Hexagram, surrounded by dots and an ornamented border;  
 and a large boss in centre.

Rev.



Around, ornamented border.

Æ 1.4

350

Similar

No borders or dots.

Æ 7

## COIN OF CIRCUMSTANCE.

GOLD.

351

Madrid, year 1201.

Obv.

ضرب

بهدريد

Rev.

عام

1201

Pl. VI N° 10, Wt. 257.3

## 'ABD-EL-KÁDIR.

A. H. 1249—1263 = A. D. 1833—1847.

SILVER.

352

Tákidemt, year 1254 \*

Obv.

الله

حسبنا

ونعم

الوكيل

(Kur in 187)

Rev.

ضرب في

تأقدمت

1254

R 55, Wt. 8.4

\* Began March 1838

## UNCERTAIN SILVER.

353

Obv.

الله

الحمد

حبنا

الله

Rev.

ربنا

ونعم الو

كمن

Æ 7, Wt. 13.0

354, 355

Similar:

Inscriptions differently arranged.

Æ 7, Wt. 13.7

Æ 8, Wt. 15.7

## AMEER OF EAST AFRICA.\*

SILVER.

356

El-Harar, year 1248.

Obv.

[ضرب]

[الهر]

Rev.

بنا رجه (?)

1258

Æ 5, Wt. 9.5

\* See R. F. BURTON, *First Footsteps in East Africa*, p. 335

# **DYNASTIES OF THE YEMEN.**

**BENEE SULEYH.\****Kings of Šan'a*

|                                                                         | A. H.  | A. D. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|
| I. Aboo-Kāmil 'Alee ibn Moḥammad ibn<br>Suleyh . . . . .                | 452    | 1060  |
| II. El-Mukarram Aḥmad ibn 'Alee . . . . .                               | 473    | 1080  |
| III. Sabā Aboo-Ḥumeyr ibn Aḥmad ibn El-<br>Muḥaffar ibn 'Alee . . . . . | 484    | 1091  |
|                                                                         | to 495 | 1102  |

**I. 'ALEE IBN MOḤAMMAD.**

G O L D.

357†

'Aden, year 422.

Obv. Area, within double circle,

لا اله الا الله  
محمد رسول الله  
على ولي الله

بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينار الكسبية عدن (sic) سنة . . .  
(sic) واربعة

Rev. Area (as obv.),

النائب الامير  
سيف الامام  
على بن محمد

الامام معد ابو تميم المنتصر بالله امير المو (sic)

Pl. VII. *N* (base) 3. Wt. 26.1

\* For an account of this dynasty, see Introduction.

† This coin would be mainly illegible, but for the existence of a duplicate in Col. W. F. Pudeaux's possession, from a cast of which, compared with the coin in the British Museum, the description here given is derived.

**BENEE ZUREY'.**\**Kings of 'Aden.*

|                                                     |                      |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|
| I. Zurey' ibn El-'Abbás ibn El-Mukarram † . . . . . | } joint kings, A. H. | A. D. |
| I. Mes'ood ibn El-Mukarram                          |                      |       |
| II. Aboo-Sa'ood ibn Zurey' . . . . .                | } joint kings.       | 1114  |
| II. Aboo-Ghárát ibn Mes'ood                         |                      |       |
| III. Moḥammad ibn Abee-Ghárát.                      |                      |       |
| IV. 'Alee ibn Abee-Ghárát.                          |                      |       |
| V. Sabá ibn Abee-Sa'ood.                            |                      |       |
| VI. El-Aghurr 'Alee ibn Sabá . . . . .              | 523                  | 1128  |
| VII. El-Moaḍḥḍham Moḥammad ibn Sabá.                |                      |       |
| VIII. 'Imrán ibn El-Mo'aḍḥḍham . . . . .            | 548                  | 1153  |
|                                                     | to 560†              | 1165  |

**VIII. 'IMRÁN IBN MOḤAMMAD.**

G O L D.

358

'Aden, year 556.

Obv. Area, within triple circle,

لا اله الا الله  
 محمد رسول الله  
 على ولي الله

Margin بسم الله ضرب بعد سنة ست وخمسين  
 وخمسمائة المكرمية (or المظفرية)

Rev. Area, within double circle,

اوحده ملوك  
 الزمن ملك العرب  
 والحمير عمران  
 ابن محمد

Margin illegible.

PL VII A' 2, Wt 35.9

\* On the history of the Bence Zurey', see Introduction.

† Not El-Mukarram of the Bence Suleyh, but another of the same title.

‡ On the difficulty concerning the date of 'Imrán's death and the end of the dynasty, see Introduction.



**BENEE RASOOL.\****Turkuman Kings of the Yemen.*

|                                                                  | A. H.  | A. D. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|
| I. El-Manşoor 'Omar ibn 'Alee † . . .                            | 626    | 1229  |
| II. El-Muḍhaffar Yoosuf ibn 'Omar . . .                          | 647    | 1249  |
| III. El-Ashraf 'Omar ibn Yoosuf . . .                            | 694    | 1295  |
| IV. El-Muāyyad Dáwood ibn Yoosuf . . .                           | 696    | 1297  |
| V. El-Mujáhid 'Alee ibn Dáwood . . .                             | 721    | 1321  |
| VI. El-Afdal El-'Abbás ibn 'Alee . . .                           | 764    | 1363  |
| VII. El-Ashraf Ismá'eel ibn El-'Abbás . . .                      | 778    | 1376  |
| VIII. En-Náşir Aḥmad ibn Ismá'eel . . .                          | 803    | 1400  |
| IX. El-Manşoor 'Abd-Allah ibn Aḥmad . . .                        | 829    | 1426  |
| X. El-Ashraf Ismá'eel ibn Aḥmad . . .                            | 830    | 1427  |
| XI. Elḥ-Ḍhāhir Yahyá ibn Ismá'eel (VII.) . . .                   | 831    | 1428  |
| XII. El-Ashraf Ismá'eel ibn Yahyá . . .                          | 842    | 1438  |
| XIII. El-Muḍhaffar Yoosuf ibn 'Omar ibn Is-<br>má'eel (X.) . . . | 845    | 1441  |
| XIV. El-Muāyyad El-Ḥoseyn . . .                                  | 855    | 1451  |
| [Usurpers : El-Mufaḍḍal Moḥammad, 846                            |        |       |
| En-Náşir 'Abd-Allah . . 846                                      |        |       |
| El-Mes'ood ibn El-Ashraf                                         |        |       |
|                                                                  | 854-8] |       |
| Conquest by Bence Tāhir . . .                                    | 858    | 1454  |

\* For an account of this dynasty, see Introduction.

† 'Aleo ibn Rasool was Governor of Mekkeh for the Ayyoobee king of Arabia, El-Mes'ood, in 619 and 620.

# BENEE RASOOL.

## IV. EL-MUÄYYAD DÄWOOD.

GOLD.

359

'Aden, year 718.

Obv. Area, within triple square,

لا اله الا الله  
محمد رسول الله  
صلى الله عليه واله

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

[بسم الله] [ارحمين الرحيم] [الا] يمة الراشدون (?) | ابوبكر وعمر  
| وعثمان وعلي

Rev. Area (as obv.) السلطان الملك  
الموید هزیر  
الدين داود بن

Margin (as obv.) الملك المظفر | المستعصر بالله | امير المو  
منين ضرب بعد | ن سنة ثمان عشر وسبعماية  
(Pierced.)

PL. VII N° 115, Wt 68.0

## V. EL-MUJÁHID 'ALEE.

G O L D.

360

'Aden, year 739.

Obv. Area, within double square,

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
 وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ  
 مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ  
 صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

أَبُو بَكْرٍ عَمْرٍو عَثْمَنُ | عَلِيٌّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلِيٌّ | الدِّينُ كُلُّهُ الْأَمْرُ | بَقِيَ  
 اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ

Rev. Area (as obv.)

السُّلْطَانُ الْمَلِكُ  
 الْمَجَاهِدُ سَيْفُ الْإِسْلَامِ  
 أَبُو الْحَسَنِ عَلِيٌّ  
 بْنُ الْمَلِكِ الْمُؤَيَّدِ  
 دَاوُدُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ

Margin (as obv.) الإمام المستعصر (?) | بِاللَّهِ أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

| ضَرَبَ بَعْدَ سَنَةِ | تِسْعِ ثَلَاثِينَ سَبْعِمِائَةٍ

# IMÁMS OF THE YEMEN.

## BENEE-R-RASEE.

## IMÁMS OF ŠAADEH.\*

## I.—EL-HÁDEE.

## SILVER.

361

Mint and date obscure.

Obv. Area

لا اله الا الله  
 محمد رسول الله  
 الهادي الى الحق  
 امير المؤمنين

Margin obscure.

Rev. Area

قل هو الله احد  
 الله الصمد لم يلد  
 ولم يولد ولم يكن  
 له كفوا احد

Margin obscure.

(Kur. cxii.)

(Twice pierced.)

Pl. VII. B '85, Wt. 24.2

362

Šaaḍeh, year obliterated.

Obv. Area

لا اله الا  
 الله وحده  
 لا شريك له  
 محمد رسول الله

Margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدرهم بصعدة

\* Our knowledge of even the bare names of the Imáms of the Yemen is extremely incomplete. Ibn-ed-Deyba' and Ibn Khaldoon place one El-Hádee as the first of the line, and this is probably the Imám whose name occurs on the following coins, nos. 361, 2. The earlier Imáms held their court at Šaaḍeh: then they occupied Šon'a; and finally retired to Kaukebán, when the now line of Imáms established itself at Šan'a. See Introduction.

Rev. Area

السهادي ا  
لى الحق امير  
المومنين

Margin obscure.

(Twice pierced.)

PL. VII. R 8, Wt. 5.6

## II.—ER-RÁDEE.\*

SILVER.

363

Mint and date obscure.

Obv. Area

لا اله الا الله  
محمد رسول الله  
الراضى بالله  
امير المومنين

Margin obscure (same as 361).

Rev. Area as on (361).

Margin obscure.

(Thrice pierced)

PL. VII. R 9, Wt. 30.0

\* I presume this Imám, at M. Tiesenhansen's suggestion, to be identical with the Second Imám of the Bonee-r-Rasee, whom the historians call El-Murtadá.

# AḤMAD IBN EL-ḤOSEYN EL-MAHDEE.\*

SILVER.

364

Ṣan'á, year 648.

Obv. Area, within quatrefoil inclosed in square,

لا اله الا  
الله محمد رسو  
ل الله على و  
لى الله

In segments between square and outer circle,

بسم الله | الرحمن الرحيم | حير ضرب | بصنعا سنة

In corners of square, ثمان | وار | بعين | ستمة

Rev. Area (as obv.)

الامام  
المهدي لدين  
الله امير المو  
منين

In segments (as obv.),

احمد ابن | الحسين ابن | القاسم | ابن رسول

In corners of square, الله | صلى | الله | عليه

PL. VII R 9, Wt 23.2

\* El-Khazrajee mentions in his History of the Bence Rasool (MS. India Office) an Imam of Ṣan'á, Aḥmad ibn El-Ḥoseyn El-Kásimee, who played an important part in the events of the Yemen in the seventh century of the Flight; and his reign appears to have lasted from 646 to 656. See also Ibn-Khaldoun's Ta-reekh, ed. Boulak, iv. 111, where this Ahmad is stated to have belonged to the Bence-r-Rasee.

# IMÁMS OF ŠAN'Á.

( *New line.* )

|                                                         | A. H. | A. D. |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| I. Kásim El-Kheyr . . . . .                             | 1040  | 1630  |
| II. El-Mutawekkíl Ismá'eel . . . . .                    | 1048  | 1638  |
| III. El-Mejced Moḥammad . . . . .                       | 1069  | 1658  |
| IV. El-Mahdee Aḥmad . . . . .                           | 1086  | 1675  |
| V. El-Hádee Moḥammad . . . . .                          | 1093  | 1682  |
| VI. El-Mahdee Moḥammad . . . . .                        | 1095  | 1684  |
| VII. En-Náṣir Moḥammad . . . . .                        | 1126  | 1714  |
| VIII. El-Mutawekkíl Kásim . . . . .                     | 1128  | 1716  |
| IX. El-Maṣṣoor El-Ḥoseyn . . . . .                      | 1139  | 1726  |
| X. El-Hádee (or Mejeed) Moḥammad ibn<br>Ishák . . . . . | 1139  | 1726  |
| El-Maṣṣoor (restored) . . . . .                         | 1140  | 1727  |
| XI. El Mahdee El-'Abbás . . . . .                       | 1160  | 1747  |
| XII. El-Maṣṣoor . . . . . circ.                         | 1190  | 1776  |

---



## IMÁMS OF ŠAN'Á.

### V.—EL-HADEE.\*

#### SILVER.

365

Akṣarú, year 1100.

|      |                                      |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| Obv. | عز [الله]<br>الشهادى<br>لدين الله    |
| Rev. | عز نصره<br>ضربا<br>اكصرا فى<br>1100. |

PL. VII. R. 65, Wt. 15.2

### IV. or VI.—EL-MAHDEE.†

#### SILVER.

366

No mint or date.

|              |                                                |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Obv.         | عز [مير]<br>المومنين<br>الله<br>المهدى<br>لدين |
| Rev. Around, | لا اله الا الله محمد رسول                      |
| In centre,   | الله                                           |

Pl. 95, Wt. 69.5

\* Niebuhr makes El-Hádee reign from 1094-6: this coin prolongs his reign to at least 1100.

† The following coin, no. 366, may have been struck by El-Mahdee Aḥmad, the Fourth Imám, or El-Mahdee Moḥammad, the Sixth. It is so unlike the certain issues of the Eleventh Imám, El-Mahdee El-'Abbás, that it may be taken for granted it was not struck by him. No. 367 of course belongs to the Sixth Imám: no. 368 is doubtful.

367

No mint, year 1112.

Obv., within hexagram, لمهد

Outside, at left, مى . l, at right.

Rev., within hexagram, الله

1112

Outside, at left, ين لد, at right.

PL. VII. R 55, Wt. 7.7

368

Ta'izz, year uncertain.

Obv.

المهدى  
لدين

Rev.

الله  
تعز  
لو الو (?)

R 7, Wt. 23.3

## IX.—EL-MANŞOOR.

## SILVER.

369

San'a, year 1150 ?

Obv., within ornamented border, ر  
المنصو

Rev.

المو  
امير  
منين  
ضر صنعا  
بت

1150.

Pl. VII. R 6, Wt. 19.3

370—372

Similar :

but date obliterated.

R 3, Wt. 13.7

R 6, Wt. 16.5

R 6, Wt. 11.8

## XI.—EL-MAHDEE EL-'ABBÁS.

SILVER.

373

No mint, year 1175.

Obv., within ornamented border,

المهدى  
1175

Rev.

المو  
امير  
منين

PL. VII. AR 7, Wt. 18.5

374

Şan'á, year 1175.

Obv. as on (373).

Rev.

المو  
امير  
منين  
صر صعا  
بت

AR 75, Wt. 18.5

375

Şan'á, year 1175.

Obv.

المهدى

Rev.

ضر  
بت  
صعا

1175

AR 5, Wt. 6.2

376

Şan'á, year 1177.

Obv.

المهدى  
1177

Rev. as on (374).

AR 6, Wt. 17.7

377

Şan'á, year 1179.

Obv.

المهدى  
1179

Rev. as on (374).

R. 6, Wt. 12.5

378

Şan'á, year 1181.

Obv.

المهدى  
1181

Rev. as on (374).

R. 7, Wt. 13.3

379

Similar:

date obliterated.

R. 65, Wt. 13.9

380

Similar to (375)

date obliterated.

R. 5, Wt. 7.2

381

No mint or date.

Obv.

المهدى  
[المهدى]

Borders varied from previous borders.

Rev.

المهدى  
[المهدى]  
[المهدى]

R. 4, Wt. 3.5

## XII.—EL-MANŞOOR.

## SILVER.

382

Şan'á, year 1203.

Obv., arranged circularly round ornament, المنصو | امير | المو |  
منين

Rev. (as obv.) ضرب صنعا الرزال (?) منصو

Pl. VII. B. 65, Wt. 14.2

383

Similar to (382).

B. 7, Wt. 18.2

384

Şan'á, year 121x.

Obv. الامام  
المنصور  
١٢١٠

Rev. . . . .  
. . . . .  
صنعا  
ضرب  
بت

B. 6, Wt. 17.3

385

No mint, year 1202 ?

Obv. المنصو

Rev. المو  
امير  
مين  
١٢٠٢ (?)

B. 35, Wt. 3.5

386

Similar to (385) :

date 1r., 120x.

PL. VII. R. 36, Wt. 3.3

387

Similar :

date obliterated.

R. 35, Wt. 3.1

## UNCERTAIN.

SILVER.

388

Şan'â, no year.

Obv.

لله  
العرش  
الله

Rev.

[ر]  
الم:نصو  
—  
ضر صنعا  
بت

PL. VII. R. 36, Wt. 14.2



## I. INDEX OF YEARS.

| A. H. Meta | MINT. | DYNASTY.         | PRINCE        | NO   | Page |
|------------|-------|------------------|---------------|------|------|
| 457        | A     | Sijilmáseh       | El-Murábiteen | 1    | 2    |
| 462        | "     | "                | "             | 3    | 3    |
| 478        | "     | "                | "             | 2    | 2    |
| 486        | "     | Aghmat           | Yoozuf        | 4, 5 | 3, 4 |
| 489        | "     | "                | "             | 6    | 4    |
| 490        | "     | "                | "             | 7    | 4    |
| 491        | "     | Med. Marrákush   | "             | 8    | 4    |
| 492        | "     | Med. Kurnbali    | "             | 9    | 5    |
| 501        | "     | Aghmat           | 'Alco         | 10   | 5    |
| "          | "     | Mursiyeh         | "             | 11   | 6    |
| 502        | "     | Med. Fás         | "             | 12   | 6    |
| 505        | "     | Mursiyeh         | "             | 13   | 6    |
| 506        | "     | El-Mercoyeh      | "             | 14   | 7    |
| 508        | "     | Med. El Mercoyeh | "             | 15   | 7    |
| 510        | "     | Ishbeeleyeh      | "             | 16   | 7    |
| 511        | "     | Aghmat           | "             | 17   | 8    |
| "          | "     | Tilmsan          | "             | 18   | 8    |
| 515        | "     | Aghmat           | "             | 19   | 8    |
| "          | "     | Aghmat           | "             | 20   | 9    |
| 516        | "     | Aghmat           | "             | 21   | 9    |
| 517        | "     | Ishbeeleyeh      | "             | 22   | 9    |
| 518        | "     | "                | "             | 23   | 9    |
| 519        | "     | "                | "             | 24   | 25   |
| "          | "     | El Mercoyeh      | "             | 26   | 10   |
| 520        | "     | Ishbeeleyeh      | "             | 27   | 10   |
| "          | "     | El Mercoyeh      | "             | 28   | 10   |
| 521        | "     | Ishbeeleyeh      | "             | 29   | 11   |
| 522        | "     | "                | "             | 30   | 11   |
| "          | "     | El Mercoyeh      | "             | 31   | 11   |
| "          | "     | Aghmat           | "             | 32   | 12   |
| 523        | "     | "                | "             | 33   | 12   |
| "          | "     | El Mercoyeh      | "             | 34   | 13   |
| 524        | "     | "                | "             | 35   | 13   |
| 525        | "     | Ishbeeleyeh      | "             | 36   | 13   |
| 530        | "     | El Mercoyeh      | "             | 37   | 14   |



| A.H.  | Metal | MINT.         | DYNASTY                   | PRINCE.              | NO.       | Page   |
|-------|-------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------|
| 531   | A     | Nool-Lamṭah   | El-Murábiṭeen             | 'Alee                | 38        | 14     |
| 533   | "     | Aghmát        | "                         | "                    | 39        | 14     |
| "     | "     | El-Mereeyeh   | "                         | "                    | 40        | 15     |
| "     | "     | Nool-Lamṭah   | "                         | "                    | 41        | 15     |
| 534   | "     | Med. Fás      | "                         | "                    | 42        | 15     |
| 535   | "     | Med. Tilimsán | "                         | "                    | 43        | 16     |
| "     | "     | El-Mereeyeh   | "                         | "                    | 44        | 16     |
| 536   | "     | Med. Fás      | "                         | "                    | 45        | 16     |
| 537   | "     | Marrákush     | "                         | "                    | 46        | 17     |
| 539   | "     | Med Fás       | "                         | Táshifcen            | 68        | 24     |
| "     | "     | El-Mereeyeh   | "                         | "                    | 69        | 24     |
| 540   | "     | Ishbeeceeyeh  | "                         | "                    | 70        | 25     |
| "     | "     | Kuṭubah       | Petty King                | Hamdeen              | 227       | 81     |
| 542   | "     | Med Kuṭubah   | Partisan of El-Murábiṭeen | Yahyá ibn Gháneeeyeh | 81        | 29     |
| 546   | "     | No mint       | "                         | Uncertain            | 82        | 30     |
| 556   | "     | 'Aden         | Bence Zurey'              | 'Imrán ibn Moḥd.     | 358       | 121    |
| 648   | R     | Šan'á         | Imám of Yemen             | El-Mahdee            | 364       | 128    |
| 718   | A     | 'Aden         | Bence Rasool              | El-Muayyad           | 359       | 123    |
| 739   | "     | "             | "                         | El-Mujáhid           | 360       | 124    |
| 986?  | "     | Marrákush     | Hasanee Shercefs          | 'Abd-El-Melik        | 239       | 87     |
| 988?  | "     | " ?           | " "                       | Aḥmad                | 240       | 88     |
| 998   | R     | "             | " "                       | "                    | 254       | 92     |
| 999   | A     | "             | " "                       | "                    | 241       | 88     |
| 1002  | "     | "             | " "                       | "                    | 242, 248  | 89, 91 |
| 1003  | "     | "             | " "                       | "                    | 243, 4, 9 | 89, 91 |
| 1004  | "     | El-Ketáwá     | " "                       | "                    | 250       | 91     |
| 1005  | "     | "             | " "                       | "                    | 251       | 92     |
| 1006  | "     | Marrákush     | " "                       | "                    | 252       | 92     |
| 1015  | "     | "             | " "                       | Aboo-Fáris           | 255       | 93     |
| 1018  | "     | El-Ketáweh    | " "                       | Zeydán               | 256       | 94     |
| 1028  | "     | "             | " "                       | "                    | 257       | 94     |
| 1026  | "     | "             | " "                       | "                    | 258       | 95     |
| 1040  | R     | Marrákush     | " "                       | El-Weleed            | 261       | 96     |
| 1061  | A     | " x           | Uncertain                 | Uncertain            | 264       | 98     |
| 1093  | "     | Fás           | Filelee Shercefs          | Ismá'eel             | 265, 6    | 99     |
| 1095  | "     | "             | " "                       | "                    | 267       | 100    |
| 1100  | R     | اكصرا         | Imáms of Šan'á            | El-Hádee             | 365       | 130    |
| 1104  | A     | Miknásch      | Filelee Shercefs          | Ismá'eel             | 268       | 100    |
| 1108  | "     | Fás           | " "                       | "                    | 269       | 100    |
| 1112  | R     | No mint       | Imáms of Šan'á            | El-Mahdee            | 367       | 131    |
| 1118  | A     | Miknásch      | Filelee Shercefs          | Ismá'eel             | 271       | 100    |
| 1141  | "     | " x           | " "                       | 'Abd-Alláh           | 277       | 102    |
| 1150? | R     | Šan'á         | Imáms of Šan'á            | El-Manšoor           | 369       | 131    |
| 1175  | "     | No mint       | " "                       | El-Mahdee            | 373       | 132    |
| "     | "     | Šan'á         | " "                       | "                    | 374, 5    | 132    |
| 1177  | "     | "             | " "                       | "                    | 376       | 132    |

| A H  | Metal | MINT.         | DYNASTY.         | PRINCE.        | NO.     | Page |
|------|-------|---------------|------------------|----------------|---------|------|
| 1179 | AR    | San'á         | Imáms of San'á   | El-Mahdee      | 377     | 133  |
| 1180 | "     | Miknáseh      | Filelee Shereefs | Mohammad       | 280     | 103  |
| 1181 | "     | San'á         | Imáms of San'á   | El-Mahdee      | 378     | 133  |
| "    | "     | Miknáseh      | Filelee Shereefs | Mohammad       | 281     | 103  |
| 1184 | "     | Marrákush     | " "              | "              | 282     | 103  |
| "    | "     | Fás           | " "              | "              | 285     | 104  |
| "    | "     | Miknáseh      | " "              | "              | 286     | 104  |
| 1186 | "     | "             | " "              | "              | 283     | 103  |
| "    | "     | Marrákush     | " "              | "              | 287, 8  | 104  |
| 1187 | "     | No mint       | " "              | "              | 289-93  | 105  |
| 1188 | "     | Miknáseh      | " "              | "              | 284     | 104  |
| "    | "     | No mint       | " "              | "              | 294, 5  | 105  |
| 1189 | "     | Ribát-el-Feth | " "              | "              | 296, 7  | 105  |
| "    | "     | Tetwán        | " "              | "              | 298, 9  | 106  |
| 1190 | "     | Marrákush     | " "              | "              | 300, 1  | 106  |
| 1191 | "     | Ribát-el-Feth | " "              | "              | 302     | 106  |
| "    | "     | Miknáseh      | " "              | "              | 303     | 106  |
| 1194 | "     | Marrákush     | " "              | "              | 304     | 107  |
| 1195 | "     | Tetwán        | " "              | "              | 305-7   | 107  |
| "    | "     | Marrákush     | " "              | "              | 308     | 107  |
| 1196 | "     | Tetwán        | " "              | "              | 309, 10 | 108  |
| 1200 | AR    | Marrákush     | " "              | "              | 278, 9  | 102  |
| 1201 | "     | Madrid        | Coin of          | Circumstance   | 351     | 117  |
| 1202 | AR    | No mint       | Imáms of San'á   | El-Manṣoor     | 385     | 134  |
| 1203 | "     | San'á         | " "              | "              | 382     | 134  |
| "    | "     | Fás           | Filelee Shereefs | El-Yezeed      | 313     | 109  |
| 1204 | "     | Tetwán        | " "              | "              | 314     | 109  |
| 120x | AR    | " ?           | " "              | "              | 312     | 108  |
| 1209 | "     | Ribát-el-Feth | " "              | Hishám         | 315     | 109  |
| 1211 | AR    | Marrákush     | " "              | Suleymán       | 320     | 110  |
| "    | "     | Fás           | " "              | "              | 321     | 111  |
| 1213 | "     | "             | " "              | "              | 322     | 111  |
| 1214 | AR    | "             | " "              | "              | 316     | 110  |
| 1216 | "     | "             | " "              | "              | 317     | 110  |
| 1217 | "     | "             | " "              | "              | 318     | 110  |
| 1218 | "     | "             | " "              | "              | 319     | 110  |
| "    | AR    | "             | " "              | "              | 323     | 111  |
| 121x | "     | San'á         | Imáms of San'á   | El-Manṣoor     | 384     | 134  |
| 1221 | "     | Fás           | Filelee Shereefs | Suleymán       | 324     | 111  |
| 1230 | E     | Es-Suweyr     | " "              | "              | 325     | 112  |
| 1241 | AR    | Fás           | " "              | 'Abd-Er-Rahmán | 326     | 112  |
| 1242 | Æ     | Marrákush     | " "              | "              | 335     | 113  |
| 1244 | AR    | Fás           | " "              | "              | 327     | 112  |
| 1248 | "     | "             | " "              | "              | 328, 9  | 112  |
| 1249 | "     | "             | " "              | "              | 330     | 112  |
| 1250 | "     | "             | " "              | "              | 331     | 113  |
| 1251 | "     | "             | " "              | "              | 332, 3  | 113  |

| A. H. | Metal | MINT.    | DYNASTY.         | PRINCE         | NO.         |
|-------|-------|----------|------------------|----------------|-------------|
| 1251  | Æ     | No mint  | Filelee Shereefs | 'Abd-Er-Rahmán | 336 113     |
| 1252  | "     | "        | "                | "              | 337 114     |
| 1254  | Æ     | Tákidemt | Algerian         | 'Abd-El-Kádir  | 352 117     |
| 1256  | Æ     | No mint  | Filelee Shereefs | 'Abd-Er-Rahmán | 338 114     |
| 1258  | Æ     | El-Harar | East African     | Ameer          | 356 118     |
| 1259  | "     | Fás      | Filelee Shereefs | 'Abd-Er-Rahmán | 334 113     |
| 1271  | Æ     | Tetwán   | "                | "              | 339, 40 114 |
| 1273  | "     | No mint  | "                | "              | 341 114     |
| 1284  | "     | Fás      | "                | Mohammad       | 342 115     |
| 1288  | "     | "        | "                | "              | 343 115     |
| 1290  | "     | "        | "                | "              | 344 115     |

Imperfect dates on Nos. 246, 253, 257, 258, 270, 272, 357, 386.

## II. INDEX OF MINTS.

| MINT.                                                                      | Metal | A. H. | DYNASTY      | PRINCE.      | NO.    | Page |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------------|--------------|--------|------|
| مدينة<br>ازمور<br>or الزمور<br>or الزموار<br>or ازموار<br>Azenmôr<br>(Med) | N     | x     | Benee Mercen | El-Mustansîr | 172-8  | 62-4 |
| اشبيلية<br>Ishbeelee-<br>yeh                                               | N     | 510   | Murâbiṭs     | 'Alee        | 16     | 7    |
| "                                                                          | "     | 517   | "            | "            | 22     | 9    |
| "                                                                          | "     | 518   | "            | "            | 23     | 9    |
| "                                                                          | "     | 519   | "            | "            | 24, 25 | 10   |
| "                                                                          | "     | 520   | "            | "            | 27     | 10   |
| "                                                                          | "     | 521   | "            | "            | 29     | 11   |
| "                                                                          | "     | 522   | "            | "            | 30     | 11   |
| "                                                                          | "     | 525   | "            | "            | 36     | 13   |
| "                                                                          | R     | x     | "            | "            | 47, 8  | 17   |
| "                                                                          | N     | 540   | "            | Tāshifcen    | 70     | 25   |
| "                                                                          | R     | x     | Benee Hood   | Moḥammad     | 231, 2 | 83   |
| اعرناطة<br>Aghranāṭah                                                      | N     | 515   | Murâbiṭs     | 'Alee        | 19     | 8    |
| "                                                                          | "     | 516   | "            | "            | 21     | 9    |
| "                                                                          | "     | 522   | "            | "            | 32     | 12   |
| "                                                                          | "     | 523   | "            | "            | 33     | 12   |
| [عرناطة]                                                                   | E     | x     | "            | "            | 66, 7  | 23   |

| MINT.                        | Metal. | A.H. | DYNASTY.        | PRINCE.        | NO.       | Pres |
|------------------------------|--------|------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|------|
| اغيات<br>Aghinát             | N      | 486  | Murábiṭs        | Yoosuf         | 4, 5      | 3, 4 |
|                              | "      | 489  | "               | "              | 6         | 4    |
|                              | "      | 490  | "               | "              | 7         | 4    |
|                              | "      | 501  | "               | 'Alee          | 10        | 5    |
|                              | "      | 511  | "               | "              | 17        | 8    |
|                              | "      | 515  | "               | "              | 20        | 9    |
|                              | "      | 533  | "               | "              | 39        | 14   |
| بجاية<br>Bejáyeh<br>(Med.)   | R      | x    | Muwahhids       | Uncertain      | 121       | 46   |
|                              | N      | "    | Benee Mereen    | Fáris          | 193       | 68   |
| تطوان<br>Tetwán              | R      | 1189 | Filees Shereefs | Mohammad       | 298, 9    | 106  |
|                              | "      | 1195 | " "             | "              | 305, 6, 7 | 107  |
|                              | "      | 1196 | " "             | "              | 309, 310  | 108  |
|                              | "      | 1204 | " "             | El-Yezceed     | 314       | 109  |
|                              | N      | x    | " "             | "              | 311       | 108  |
|                              | Æ      | 1271 | " "             | 'Abd-Er-Rahmán | 339, 340  | 114  |
| تعز<br>Ta'izz                | R      | x    | Imáms of Şan'á  | El-Mahdee      | 368       | 131  |
| تلمسان<br>Tilimsán<br>(Med.) | N      | 511  | Murábiṭs        | 'Alee          | 18        | 8    |
|                              | "      | 535  | "               | "              | 43        | 16   |
|                              | R      | x    | Muwahhids       | Uncertain      | 122-4     | 46   |
| (Med.)                       | N      | x    | Benee Mereen    | 'Abd-El-'Azcez | 168       | 61   |
| "                            | "      | x    | " "             | Fáris          | 187       | 66   |
| "                            | "      | x    | Benee Ziyán     | Moosá          | 194       | 70   |
| "                            | "      | x    | " "             | Abd-Er-Rahmán  | 195       | 71   |

| MINT.                           | Metal | A.H. | DYNASTY.         | PRINCE.        | NO.      | Page   |
|---------------------------------|-------|------|------------------|----------------|----------|--------|
| تونس<br>Toonis                  | AR    | x    | Muwahhids        | Uncertain      | 125, 126 | 46, 47 |
|                                 | A     | x    | Benee Hafs       | 'Abd-El-'Azeez | 162, 163 | 56     |
| دانية<br>Dāniyeh                | AR    | x    | Muwahhids        | Uncertain      | 127, 128 | 47     |
| رباط الفتح<br>Ribāṭ-<br>el-Fetḥ | AR    | x    | Filelee Shercefs | Ismá'el        | 274      | 101    |
|                                 | "     | 1189 | " "              | Moḥammad       | 296, 297 | 105    |
|                                 | "     | 1191 | " "              | "              | 302      | 106    |
|                                 | A     | 1209 | " "              | Hishām         | 315      | 109    |
| سبتة<br>Sebteh<br>(Med.)        | A     | x    | Muwahhids        | 'Abd-El-Mu-min | 84, 85   | 32     |
|                                 | "     | x    | "                | El-Murtaḍá     | 108-111  | 41, 42 |
|                                 | "     | x    | "                | "              | 112, 113 | 43     |
|                                 | AR    | x    | "                | Uncertain      | 129      | 47     |
| (Med.)                          | A     | x    | Moorish          | Unascribed     | 201-3    | 73, 74 |
|                                 | "     | x    | "                | "              | 204      | 74     |
| سجلماسة<br>Sijilmāsah           | A     | 457  | Murābiṭs         | Aboo-Bekr      | 1        | 2      |
|                                 | "     | 462  | "                | Ibráheem       | 3        | 3      |
|                                 | "     | 478  | "                | Aboo-Bekr      | 2        | 2      |
|                                 | "     | x    | Muwahhids        | El-Murtaḍá     | 114      | 43     |
| (Med.)                          | "     | x    | Benee Mcreen     | Fáris          | 186      | 66     |
|                                 | "     | x    | " "              | "              | 188      | 67     |
|                                 | "     | x    | Moorish          | Unascribed     | 196      | 72, 76 |
|                                 | "     | x    | "                | "              | [214-6   |        |
| (Med.)                          | "     | x    | "                | "              | 209, 210 | 75     |
| (Had.)                          | "     | x    | Ḥasanee Shercefs | Aḥmad          | 245      | 89     |
| (Beled.)                        | "     | x    | " "              | Zeydán         | 260      | 96     |

| MINT.                | Metal. | A.H.   | DYNASTY.                  | PRINCE.    | No.     | Page |
|----------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|------------|---------|------|
| شاطبة<br>Shâtîbeh    | AR     | x      | Benee Hood                | El-Wâthik  | 235     | 84   |
| صنعا<br>Şan'â        | AR     | 648    | Imâms of Şan'â            | El-Mahdee  | 364     | 128  |
|                      | "      | 1150 ? | " "                       | El-Manşoor | 369     | 131  |
|                      | "      | 1175   | " "                       | El-Mahdee  | 374,5   | 132  |
|                      | "      | 1177   | " "                       | "          | 376     | 132  |
|                      | "      | 1179   | " "                       | "          | 377     | 133  |
|                      | "      | 1181   | " "                       | "          | 378     | 133  |
|                      | "      | 1203   | " "                       | El-Manşoor | 389,390 | 134  |
|                      | "      | x      | " "                       | "          | 395     | 135  |
| الصویر<br>Eş-Şuweyr  | Æ      | 1230   | Filelee Shereefs          | Suleymân   | 325     | 112  |
| عدن<br>'Aden         | A'     | 556    | Benee Zurey'              | 'Imrân     | 358     | 121  |
| غرناطة<br>Gharnâṭah  |        |        | [See اغرناطة Aghra-nâṭah] |            |         |      |
| فاس<br>Fâs<br>(Med.) | A'     | 501 ?  | Murâbiṭs                  | Alee       | 12      | 6    |
| "                    | "      | 534    | "                         | "          | 42      | 15   |
| "                    | "      | 536    | "                         | "          | 45      | 16   |
| "                    | "      | 539    | "                         | Tâshuteen  | 68      | 24   |
| "                    | x      |        | Muwahhids                 | Yaakoob    | 90      | 37   |
| "                    | AR     | x      | "                         | Uncertain  | 130-3   | 47   |

| MINT                                | Medal | A.H. | DYNASTY.        | PRINCE.             | NO.        | Page |
|-------------------------------------|-------|------|-----------------|---------------------|------------|------|
| فاس<br>Fās<br>(continued)<br>(Med.) | A     | 1003 | Benee Mereen    | 'Abd-El-'Azeez      | 167        | 61   |
| "                                   | "     | 1005 | " "             | Mohammad            | 170, 171   | 62   |
| "                                   | "     | 1108 | " "             | Ahmad               | 179, 180   | 64   |
| "                                   | "     | 1108 | " "             | Aboo-Fāris          | 182        | 65   |
| "                                   | "     | 1108 | " "             | Fāris               | 183-5,     | 65-  |
| "                                   | "     | 1184 | Moorish         | Unascribed          | [189, 190] | [6   |
| "                                   | "     | 1203 | "               | "                   | 197-9      | 72-3 |
| "                                   | "     | 1211 | "               | "                   | 205-7      | 74   |
| "                                   | "     | 1213 | "               | "                   | 217, 218   | 77,  |
| "                                   | "     | 1214 | "               | "                   | 221        | 78   |
| (Med.)                              | "     | 1218 | "               | "                   | 208,       | 75-  |
| "                                   | "     | 1221 | "               | "                   | [211-3a]   | [76  |
| "                                   | "     | 1221 | "               | 'Abd-El-'Azeez      | 225        | 80   |
| (Had.)                              | "     | 1093 | Fileec Shereefs | Ismā'el             | 265, 266   | 99   |
| "                                   | "     | 1095 | " "             | "                   | 267        | 100  |
| "                                   | "     | 1108 | " "             | "                   | 269        | 100  |
| "                                   | "     | 1108 | " "             | "                   | 270        | 100  |
| "                                   | "     | 1184 | " "             | Mohammad            | 285        | 104  |
| (Had.)                              | "     | 1203 | " "             | El-Yezeed           | 313        | 109  |
| "                                   | "     | 1211 | " "             | Suleymān            | 321        | 111  |
| "                                   | "     | 1213 | " "             | "                   | 322        | 111  |
| "                                   | "     | 1214 | " "             | "                   | 316        | 110  |
| "                                   | "     | 1216 | " "             | "                   | 317        | 110  |
| "                                   | "     | 1217 | " "             | "                   | 318        | 110  |
| "                                   | "     | 1218 | " "             | "                   | 319        | 110  |
| "                                   | "     | 1221 | " "             | "                   | 323        | 111  |
| "                                   | "     | 1221 | " "             | "                   | 324        | 111  |
| "                                   | "     | 1241 | " "             | 'Abd-Er-Raḥmān      | 326        | 112  |
| "                                   | "     | 1244 | " "             | "                   | 327        | 112  |
| "                                   | "     | 1248 | " "             | "                   | 328, 329   | 112  |
| "                                   | "     | 1249 | " "             | "                   | 330        | 112  |
| "                                   | "     | 1250 | " "             | "                   | 331        | 113  |
| "                                   | "     | 1251 | " "             | "                   | 332, 333   | 113  |
| "                                   | "     | 1259 | " "             | "                   | 334        | 113  |
| "                                   | "     | 1284 | " "             | Mohammad            | 342        | 115  |
| "                                   | "     | 1288 | " "             | "                   | 343        | 115  |
| "                                   | "     | 1290 | " "             | "                   | 344        | 115  |
| قرطبة<br>Kurtubah<br>(Med.)         | A     | 492  | Murābiṭs        | Yoosuf              | 9          | 5    |
| "                                   | R     | 540  | " "             | Ishāk               | 80         | 28   |
| "                                   | A     | 540  | King of Cordova | Ḥamdeen             | 227        | 81   |
| "                                   | R     | 542  | " "             | "                   | 228, 229   | 82   |
| (Med.)                              | A     | 542  | " "             | Yahyá ibn Gháneeyeh | 81         | 29   |



| MINT.                                      | Metal. | A.H. | DYNASTY.         | PRINCE.        | NO. | Page |
|--------------------------------------------|--------|------|------------------|----------------|-----|------|
| الكتاوه<br>or الكتاوا<br>El-<br>Ketāweh(ك) | A      | 1004 | Hasanee Shereefs | Aḥmad          | 250 | 91   |
| (Bel.)                                     | "      | 1005 | " "              | "              | 251 | 92   |
| "                                          | "      | 1018 | " "              | Zeydān         | 256 | 94   |
| (Bel.)                                     | "      | 1028 | " "              | "              | 257 | 94   |
| "                                          | "      | 1026 | " "              | "              | 258 | 95   |
| مالقة<br>Málakāh                           | R      | x    | Benee Hood       | Moḥammad       | 233 | 84   |
| المحمدية<br>El-Moḥam-<br>madeeyeli         | A      | 100x | Hasanee Shereefs | Aḥmad          | 253 | 92   |
| مدريد<br>Madrid                            | A      | 1201 | Coin of          | Circumstance   | 351 | 117  |
| مراكش<br>Marrākush<br>(Med.)               | A      | 491  | Murábiṭs         | Yooṣuf         | 8   | 4    |
| "                                          | "      | 537  | "                | 'Alee          | 46  | 17   |
| "                                          | R      | x    | Muwahhids        | Uncertain      | 134 | 47   |
| (Med.)                                     | A      | x    | Benee Mereen     | 'Abd-El-'Azeez | 166 | 60   |
| "                                          | "      | x    | " "              | Aḥmad          | 181 | 64   |
| (Med.)                                     | "      | x    | " "              | Fāris          | 192 | 68   |
| "                                          | "      | x    | Moorish          | Unascribed     | 219 | 77   |
| "                                          | "      | 986? | Hasanee Shereefs | 'Abd-El-Melik  | 239 | 87   |
| (Had.)                                     | "      | 988? | "                | Aḥmad          | 240 | 88   |
| "                                          | R      | 998  | "                | "              | 254 | 92   |
| "                                          | A      | 999  | " "              | "              | 241 | 88   |

| MINT.                                                | Metal | A.H. | DYNASTY.         | PRINCE.        | NO.      | Page |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------|------|------------------|----------------|----------|------|
| مراكش<br>Marrákush<br>(continued)<br>( <i>Had.</i> ) | A     | 1002 | Hasanee Shereefs | Aḥmad          | 242      | 80   |
| "                                                    | "     | "    | "                | "              | 248      | 91   |
| "                                                    | "     | 1003 | "                | "              | 243      | 89   |
| ( <i>Had.</i> )                                      | "     | "    | "                | "              | 244, 249 | 89   |
| "                                                    | "     | 1006 | "                | "              | 252      | 92   |
| "                                                    | "     | 1xx3 | "                | "              | 246      | 90   |
| "                                                    | "     | 1015 | "                | Aboo-Fáris     | 255      | 93   |
| "                                                    | Æ     | 1040 | "                | El-Weleed      | 261      | 96   |
| "                                                    | "     | 1184 | Filelee Shereefs | Moḥammad       | 282      | 103  |
| "                                                    | "     | 1186 | "                | "              | 287, 288 | 104  |
| "                                                    | "     | 1190 | "                | "              | 300, 301 | 106  |
| "                                                    | "     | 1194 | "                | "              | 304      | 107  |
| "                                                    | "     | 1195 | "                | "              | 308      | 107  |
| "                                                    | A     | 1200 | "                | "              | 278      | 102  |
| "                                                    | Æ     | 1242 | "                | 'Abd-Er-Raḥmán | 335      | 113  |
| مربية<br>Mursiyeh                                    | A     | 501  | Murábiṭs         | 'Alee          | 11       | 6    |
| "                                                    | "     | 505  | "                | "              | 13       | 6    |
| "                                                    | Æ     | x    | Muwahḥids        | Uncertain      | 135      | 48   |
| المربية<br>El-Mereeyeh<br>( <i>Med.</i> )            | A     | 506  | Murábiṭs         | 'Alee          | 14       | 7    |
| "                                                    | "     | 508  | "                | "              | 15       | 7    |
| "                                                    | "     | 519  | "                | "              | 26       | 10   |
| "                                                    | "     | 520  | "                | "              | 28       | 10   |
| "                                                    | "     | 522  | "                | "              | 31       | 11   |
| "                                                    | "     | 523  | "                | "              | 34       | 13   |
| "                                                    | "     | 524  | "                | "              | 35       | 13   |
| "                                                    | "     | 530  | "                | "              | 37       | 14   |
| "                                                    | "     | 533  | "                | "              | 40       | 15   |
| "                                                    | "     | 535  | "                | "              | 44       | 16   |
| "                                                    | "     | 539  | "                | Tāshifeen      | 60       | 24   |

| MINT.                        | Metal. | A.H. | DYNASTY.          | PRINCE.  | NO. | Page |
|------------------------------|--------|------|-------------------|----------|-----|------|
| مكناسة<br>Miknāseh<br>(Hud.) | A'     | 1104 | Filelee Shereefis | Ismā'eel | 268 | 100  |
| "                            | "      | 1118 | " "               | "        | 271 | 100  |
| "                            | "      | 1132 | " "               | "        | 272 | 101  |
| ? "                          | AR     | x    | " "               | "        | 275 | 101  |
| ? "                          | "      | x    | " "               | "        | 276 | 102  |
| "                            | "      | 1180 | " "               | Moḥammad | 280 | 103  |
| "                            | "      | 1181 | " "               | "        | 281 | 103  |
| "                            | "      | 1184 | " "               | "        | 286 | 104  |
| "                            | "      | 1186 | " "               | "        | 283 | 103  |
| "                            | "      | 1188 | " "               | "        | 284 | 104  |
| "                            | "      | 1191 | " "               | "        | 303 | 106  |
| نول لمطة<br>Nool-<br>Lamṭah  | A'     | 531  | Murābiṭis         | 'Alee    | 38  | 14   |
| "                            | "      | 533  | "                 | "        | 41  | 15   |
| الهرار<br>El-Harar           | A'     | 1248 | East African      | Ameer    | 356 | 118  |
| UNCERTAIN<br>اكصرا           | AR     | 1100 | Imāms of Ṣan'ā    | El-Hādee | 365 | 130  |

### III.—INDEX OF NAMES.\*

#### ا

—ابراهيم بن تاشفين

68—70 ولى عهده الامير ابر[!]اهيم

71, 72 الامير ابراهيم

3 الامير ابراهيم بن ابى بكر

امير المومنين المستنصر بالله المنصور بفضل الله ابو اسحق

161 ابراهيم ابن امير المومنين ابى يحيى ابو (sic) بكر

عمر (ابو) ابراهيم see

1, 2 الامير ابو بكر بن عمر

ابراهيم see (بن) ابو (sic) بكر

ابراهيم sic (بن) ابى بكر

يوسف, يحيى, محمد see الاجل

عبد الله المستنصر بالله احمد امير المسلمين ابن الخلفا الراشدين

172--181

احمد ابن السلطان ابو مروان ابن السلطان زيدان ابن السلطان

263 احمد ابن السلطان محمد الشيخ

الامام المهدي لدين الله امير المومنين احمد ابن الحسين ابن

364 القاسم ابن رسول الله

—احمد بن محمد

عبد الله الامام ابو العباس احمد المنصور (?) ابن الامام ابى

240 عبد الله محمد الشيخ المهدي ابن الامام القاسم

---

\* Some names, e.g. among the Benes Mereen, will be found in the relative instead of the subjective case (e.g. 'ن' instead of 'نو'); this is explained by the occurrence of the words عن امر, which are prefixed to these names on the coins. A letter inclosed in brackets (e.g. [ن]) in an inscription occurring on several coins means that the letter so enclosed is omitted on one or more of the coins referred to.

عبد الله الامام ابو العباس احمد المنصور بالله [1] بن الامام ابي  
عبد الله محمد الشيخ المهدي ابن الامام القاهر بامر الله  
241—245

عبد الله امير المومنين ابو العباس المنصور بالله ابن الامام  
246 الخليفة محمد الشيخ المهدي ابن الامام القاهر  
عبد الله المجاهد في سبيل [الله] امير المومنين ابي العباس  
احمد المنصور بالله ابن امير المومنين ابي عبد الله محمد  
247 الشيخ الشريف الحسنى

عبد الله الامام ابو العباس احمد المنصور بالله امير المومنين  
ابن الامام ابي عبد الله محمد الشيخ المهدي ابن الامام  
248—253 القاهر بامر الله الشريف الحسنى

254 ابو العباس احمد المنصور امير المومنين

عبد العزيز, زيدان, احمد *see* (بن) احمد

—ادريس الهامون

الجاهد الهامون امير المومنين ابو العلي ادريس بن المنصور امير  
106 المومنين بن الخليفتين اميرى المومنين  
الجاهد في سبيل الله امير المومنين الهامون ابو العلي بن  
107 الخلفا الراشدين

78—80 امير المسلمين ناصر الدين اسحاق [1] بن علي

عبد الله ابي فارس اسحق امير المسلمين المتوكل على الله  
182

ابرهيم *see* (ابو) اسحق

الوليد *see* امام الائمة

المنصور, عبد المومن, عبد الله, زيدان, احمد *see* الامام  
(ابو) فارس

(ابو) فارس, زيدان *see* (بن) الامامين

يحيى *see* (بن) الامرا الراشدين

, يحيى, محمد, عمر, علي, سير, تاشفين, ابو بكر, ابراهيم *see* الامير  
يوسف

موسى *see* امير الغرب

عبد العزيز, حمدين, تاشفين, اسحاق, احمد *see* امير المسلمين  
 موسى, محمد, على  
 عبد الله, زيدان, الراضى, ادريس, احمد, ابراهيم *see* امير المومنين  
 عبد المومن, عبد الملك, عبد العزيز, عبد الرحمان  
 المستعصر, محمد, (ابو) فارس, فارس, عمر, عبد الواحد  
 يوسف, يعقوب, يحيى, الواثق, الهادى, المهدي, المنصور  
 زيدان *see* اميرى المومنين  
 (ابو) فارس, ادريس *see* (بن) اميرى المومنين  
 عمران *see* اوحد ملوك الزمن  
 الوليد *see* الائمة

## ب

16, 24, 25, 27, 29, 30, 36

(بنى) تاشفين *see* بنى

## ت

—تاشفين بن على

39, 54—62, 76, 77

40, 42—46

41, 63—65

68, 70, 75

69, 71—74

يوسف, ابراهيم *sic* (بن) تاشفين

81

## ج

عبد العزيز, ادريس *see* الجاهد

## ح

على *see* [ابو] الحسن

عبد الملك, زيدان, احمد *see* الحسنى

احمد *see* (ابو) الحسين

عمر *see* (ابو) حفص

يحيى, الواثق, محمد *see* (بن ابى) حفص

—حمدین بن محمد

المنصور بالله امير المسلمين حمدین بن محمد بن حمدین

227

228—230 المنصور بالله امير المسلمين حمدین بن محمد

حمدین *see* (بن) حمدین

عمران *see* الحمر

خ

عبد العزيز, عبد الرحمان, ادريس, احمد *see* (بن) الخلفا الراشدين

يوسف, يعقوب, محمد

محمد *see* الخلفاين (*sic*) الراشدين

الوليد, عبد المومن *see* الخليفة

يوسف, الوائق, احمد *see* (بن) الخليفة

محمد *see* (بن) الخليفة الراشدين (*sic*)

يعقوب, (ابو) فارس, عمر, ادريس *see* (بن) الخليفتين

د

359 السلطان الملك المويد هزبر الدين داود بن الملك المظفر

على *see* (بن) داود

ر

لخلفا *see* الراشدين

363 الراضى بالله امير المومنين

احمد *see* (ابن) رسول الله

عبد الواحد *see* الرشيد

ز

يحيى *see* (ابو) زكريا

محمد *see* (بن ابى) زكريا

—زيدان الشريف

الملك الناصر زيدان العاظم ابن السلطان احمد ابن السلطان

256 محمد

عبد الله الامام امير المومنين زيدان بن احمد اميرى المومنين

257

عبد الله الامام امير المومنين زيدان ابن الامامين احمد

258 المنصور

عبد الله الامام الناصر لدين الله زيدان امير المومنين ابن الامام  
احمد ابن الامام محمد الشيخ الامام القائم بامر الله  
259 الشريف الحسنى

260 عبد الله الامام ابي المعالى مولانا زيدان ابن الامام احمد  
عبد الله الامام الناصر زيدان امير المومنين ابن الامام احمد  
260

احمد *see* (بن) زيدان

### س

محمد *see* السعيد

زيدان, احمد *see* (بن) السلطان

الوائق *see* (بن) سيد

—سير

33, 50—53 الامير سير

30, 34—38 ولى عهده الامير سير

### ش

(ابو) فارس, عبد الملك, زيدان, احمد *see* الشريف

احمد *see* (بن) الشيخ

### ط

عمر *see* الظاهر

### ع

زيدان *see* العاظم

(ابو) فارس, احمد *see* (ابو) العباس

عبد الله *see* العباسى and *Miscellaneous Index*

1—44, 82, 227 الامام عبد الله امير المومنين

46, 68—70 الامام عبد الله امير المومنين العباسى

45, 81 الامام عبد الله العباسى امير المومنين

, فارس, عبد الملك, عبد العزيز, زيدان, اسحق, احمد *see* عبد الله

موسى, محمد, (ابو) فارس

الوائق, محمد *see* (ابو) عبد الله

115 امير المومنين عبد الرحمان ابن الخلفا الراشدين



## —عبد العزيز الحفصى

..... المويد الجاهد فى سبيل .. الله امير المومنين

162 ابو فارس عبد العزيز ابن امير المومنين ابو العباس احمد

المويد بنصر الله الجاهد فى سبيل الله ابو فارس عبد العزيز

163 امير المومنين

164, 165 ابو فارس عبد العزيز امير المومنين

## —عبد العزيز الميرنى

166 مولانا عبد العزيز

169 عبد العزيز امير المومنين

167, عبد الله امير المسلمين عبد العزيز ابن الخلفا الراشدين

168

225, 226 عبد الله المستنصر بالله عبد العزيز

عبد الله .... امير المومنين ابى مروان عبد الملك بن محمد

239 الشريف الحسنى

## —عبد المومن بن على

88, 88a ابو محمد عبد المومن بن على امير المومنين

القاهر بامر الله ابو محمد عبد المومن [1] بن على امير المومنين

84—87, 159

القاهر بامر الله الخليفة ابو محمد عبد المومن بن على امير

المومنين 89—103, 106, 107

القاهر بامر الله الخليفة الامام ابو محمد عبد المومن ابن على

امير المومنين 104, 105, 108—120

امير المومنين الرشيد ابو محمد عبد الواحد بن امير المومنين

107 المامون ابى العلى بن امير المومنين المنصور

عبد العزيز see العزيز

السلطان الملك المجاهد سيف الاسلام ابو الحسن على بن الملك

360 المويد داود بن يوسف

357 النائب الامير سيف الامام على بن محمد

—على بن يوسف

63—65 الامير على

امير المسلمين على 30, 42, 47—49, 53, 59

امير المسلمين على [أ] بن يوسف 10—29, 31—41, 43—46, 66, 67

امير المسلمين ناصر الدين على 54, 55

امير المسلمين وناصر الدين على بن يوسف 50—52, 56—58, 60—62

عبد المومن, تاشفين, اسحاق *see* (بن) على

الوائق, عبد الواحد, ادريس *see* (ابو) العلى

—ابو حفص (عمر)

امير المومنين المومن بالله المرتضى ابو حفص ابن الامير الظاهر

108—114 ابى ابراهيم بن الخليفين

امير المومنين المومن بالله المرتضى ابو حفص ابن الامير

115 الظاهر ابى ابراهيم ابن الخليفين

امير المومنين المرتضى لامر الله ابو حفص بن الامير الظاهر

116, 117 ابى ابراهيم ابن الخليفين

ابو بكر *see* (بن) عمر

358 اوحد ملوك الزمن ملك العرب والحمير عمران بن محمد

## ف

—فارس المتوكل

183 عبد الله فارس امير المومنين المتوكل على رب العالمين

—188

189—193 عبد الله المتوكل على الله فارس امير المومنين

—ابو فاس الوائق

عبد الله الامام ابو فاس الوائق بالله امير المومنين ابن الامام

امير المومنين ابى العباس المنصور بن الامامين الخليفين

255 اميرى المومنين الشريف النبوى

عبد العزيز, اسحق *see* ابو فارس

## ق

عبد المومن, زيدان *see* القائم بامر الله

احمد *see* (بن) القائم

## م

مالك 19, 21

عبد الواحد, ادريس *see* المامون

محمد, فارس, اسحق *see* المتوكل على الله

موسى, فارس *see* المتوكل على رب العالمين

على, احمد *see* المجاهد

موسى *see* (بن) محفوظ

الامير الاجل ابو عبد الله محمد بن الامير ابى ركريا بن ابى

159a محمد بن ابى حفص

عبد الله امير المسلمين محمد السعيد ابن الخلفا الراشدين

170, 171

—محمد الناصر

امير المومنين ابو عبد الله محمد ابن الخليفة الراشدين (*sic*)

104

امير المومنين ابو عبد الله محمد ابن الخلفاين (*sic*) الراشدين

105

106 امير المومنين ابو عبد الله محمد بن امير المومنين

المتوكل على الله امير المسلمين محمد بن يوسف ابن هود

231—234

—محمد الواثق

235 الواثق بالله المعتصم به امير المسلمين بن امير المسلمين

236 الواثق بالله المعتصم به محمد ولى عهد المسلمين

اليزيد 311, 312, 314 محمد

عبد المومن *see* (ابو) محمد

عمران, على, عبد الملك, زيدان, حمدين, احمد *see* (بن) محمد

موسى

يحيى, محمد *see* (بن ابى) محمد

عمر *see* المرتضى

عبد الملك, احمد *see* (ابو) مروان

359 المستعصر بالله امير المومنين

360 الامام المستعصر بالله امير المومنين

موسى *see* المستعين

عبد العزيز, احمد, ابراهيم *see* المستنصر

محمد *see* المعتصر

على, عبد الملك, زيدان *see* الملك

(ابو) فارس, عبد الواحد, زيدان, حمدين, احمد, ابراهيم *see* المنصور  
المهدي 375—380

373, 374, 381 المهدي امير المومنين

367, 368 المهدي لدين الله

366 امير المومنين المهدي لدين الله

المهدي *see* احمد and *Miscellaneous Index*

194 عبد الله موسى امير المسلمين المتوكل على رب العالمين

امير الغرب المستعين بالله موسى بن محمد بن محفوظ  
237, 238

عبد العزيز, زيدان *see* مولانا

عمر, عبد المومن *see* المومن

يحيى, عبد العزيز, داود *see* المويد

## ن

على, تاشفين, اسحاق *see* ناصر الدين

زيدان *see* الناصر

زيدان *see* الناصر لدين الله

[ابو] فارس *see* النبوى

## .

361, 362 الهادي الى الحق امير المومنين

365 الهادي لدين الله

محمد *see* (بن) هود

## و

امير المومنين الواثق بالله ابو العلى ابن سيد [نا] ابي عبد الله

118—120 ابن سيد [نا] ابي حفص بن الخليفة

يحيى, محمد, (ابو) فارس *see* الواثق

عبد الواحد *see* الواحد

230 ابن وزير

تاشفين, ابراهيم *see* ولي عهده

محمد *see* ولي عهد المسلمين

—الوليد

261 الخليفة الوليد امام الائمة

262 الوليد امام الائمة

## ى

158, الامير الاجل ابو زكريا يحيى بن ابي محمد بن ابي حفص  
159

الواثق بالله المويد بفضل الله امير المومنين ابو زكريا يحيى ابن  
160 الامرا الراشدين

ابراهيم *see* (بن ابي) يحيى

محمد *see* اليزيد

—ابو يوسف يعقوب

امير المومنين ابو يوسف يعقوب بن امير المومنين بن امير  
103—99 المومنين

106 امير المومنين ابو يوسف يعقوب بن الخليفين

107 امير المومنين ابو يوسف ابن الخلفا الراشدين

يوسف *see* (ابو) يعقوب

9—4 الامير يوسف بن تاشفين

—ابو يعقوب يوسف

89 الامير الاجل ابو يعقوب يوسف بن امير المومنين

90—90 امير المومنين ابو يعقوب يوسف بن امير المومنين  
99, 106

97, 98, 106 امير المومنين ابو يعقوب بن الخلفا الراشدين

104, 105, امير المومنين ابو يعقوب يوسف [1] بن الخليفة  
108—120

107 امير المومنين ابو يعقوب

محمد, على *see* (بن) يوسف

يعقوب *see* (ابو) يوسف

## IV. INDEX OF POINTS, ETC.

- ابرهيم 68, 69, 71, 72  
 ابرهيم 108  
 ابرهيم 114, 115  
 ابرهيم. 110  
 ابن 108, 115, 118  
 ابن 10, 105, 107, 111, 115  
 ابن. 105, 109, 110, 112, 115, 116  
 ابن 85  
 ابو 95, 115, 120  
 ابو. 109, 112, 114  
 ابو 97, 118  
 ابو 84  
 استس 9  
 انيس 32  
 الاجل 89  
 الاخرة 10, 17, 20  
 الاخره 4, 5, 6, 39  
 الاحرة 82  
 اربع 35  
 اربعائه 4  
 اربعين 82  
 اسحاق 80  
 الاسلام 12, 42  
 الايسلام 26  
 اغرناطه 32  
 ناغيات 4, 5, 10, 17, 20  
 ناغيات. 6, 39  
 ناغيات 7  
 الله 73
- الله 84—89  
 الله 89, 91—93  
 الله 113  
 الله 84, 85  
 الله. 85  
 الله 114  
 الله 107, 112, 115, 119, 120  
 الله 101, 109, 111  
 الله 105  
 الله 115  
 الله 110, 114  
 بالله 45  
 بالله. 115, 119  
 بالله 118  
 الله 84—88  
 الله 93, 99, 113, 116, 117  
 الله 167  
 الهكم 100  
 امام 84  
 امام 86  
 امام 85  
 امام 87  
 امام 101  
 الامام 118  
 الامام 115  
 بامر 85  
 بامر 84  
 بامر 86, 87, 97, 115  
 بامر 89, 95

- 90 نامر  
 45 امنت  
 86 الامة  
 85, 89, 94, 107 الامة  
 84, 92, 95, 96 الامة  
 2, 4—13, 15, 17, 19, 35, 38, امير  
 41, 45, 60, 68, 69, 82, 89,  
 91, 93, 94, 98, 103, 105,  
 107, 108, 115  
 20, 32, 39 امير  
 42 امير  
 91, 97 امير  
 97, 101, 114 امير  
 86, 98, 108, 109, 110, 113,  
 115—118, 120 امير  
 101 (ter) امير  
 100 امير  
 107, 108, 111, 112, 114, 120 امير  
 110 امير  
 92 امير  
 84, 89 امير  
 85, 92, 115 امير  
 95 امير  
 34, 35, 37, 38, 40, 44, 52,  
 60, 68, 69, 71, 72, 108 الامير  
 33 الامير  
 76, 77 الامير  
 89 الامير  
 39, 45, 82 بمر  
 44 بمر  
 12, 92—95, 98, 105 بمر  
 11, 13, 84, 85, 88, 89, 104,  
 106, 108, 110—113, 115, 116,  
 120 بمر  
 101 بمر  
 107, 118, 119 بمر  
 90, 95, 96 بن  
 17, 20, 89, 93 بن  
 4, 6, 86, 87, 95, 96, 100, 101 بن  
 39 تاشين  
 4, 9 تاشين  
 6 تاشين  
 5 تاشين  
 41 تاشين  
 60 تاشين  
 44 تاشين  
 40 تاشين  
 71, 72 تاشين  
 81 تاشين  
 46 تاشين  
 77 تاشين  
 7 تاشين  
 99 تاشين  
 100, 101 تاشين  
 34 ثلاث  
 37 ثلاث  
 39, 45 ثلاث  
 40 ثلاث  
 15 ثلاث  
 83 ج  
 88 حاتم  
 113 حاتم

الحمد 115  
 الحانرس 12  
 الحانرس 10, 17  
 الحانرس 5, 6, 19, 20, 39  
 الحانرس 33, 42  
 الحانرس 4, 21, 32  
 الحانرس (sic) 31  
 الحانرس (sic) 34, 35  
 حلتفه 88  
 الخليفة 111, 112, 115  
 الخليفة 89  
 الخليفة 95  
 الخليفة 115  
 الخليفة 105  
 الخليفة 120  
 الخليفة 103  
 الخليفة 108, 120  
 الخليفة 93, 94  
 الخليفة 120  
 الخليفة 118  
 الخليفة 118  
 الخليفة 100, 107  
 الخليفة 110  
 الخليفة 110  
 الخليفة 112  
 الخليفة 106, 116  
 الخليفة 108  
 الخليفة 115  
 الخلا 97  
 الخلا 107  
 الخلاص (sir) 105

خمس 10, 14, 17, 20, 32, 39, 46  
 خمس 13, 45, 68  
 خمساه 7, 33, 37  
 خمس 42  
 ديا 82  
 ديا 39  
 الدين 60, 73  
 الدينار 39, 82  
 الديار 45  
 الديار 14  
 الراشد 97  
 الراشد 107  
 الراشد 105  
 الرحمن 46, 89, 92, 95  
 الرحمن 94  
 الرحمن 12  
 الرحمن 107  
 الرحمن 94  
 الرحيم 89, 92, 95, 105  
 الرحمن 45, 118  
 رسول 73  
 رسول 84  
 رسول 85, 101, 103  
 رسول 105  
 رسول 118  
 الرسول 107  
 سم 84  
 ست 5, 14  
 ست 82  
 سد 9, 14, 39  
 سم 7



نُه 11, 13

نُذ 118

نِير 30, 34, 35, 38, 52

نِير 33

نِصَوَات 47

نِضِ 9

نِضْر 82

نِضْر 4—7, 9—15, 17, 20, 32,  
35, 38, 39, 42, 45, 46

نِضْر 68

نِضْر 33

نِطَاهِرِين 84

نِطَاهِرِين 86

نِطِيبِين 85

نِطِيبِين 84

نِطْسِين 86

نِطْسِين 87

نِطْسِين 86, 87

نِطْسِين 85

نِطْسِين 105, 112, 115

نِطْسِين 84

نِطْسِين 85

نِطْسِين 89—96, 99—101

نِطْسِين 97

نِطْسِين 98

نِطْسِين 118

نِطْسِين 120

نِطْسِين 17

نِطْسِين 20

نِطْسِين 33

نِطْسِين 32

نِطْسِين 10, 14, 17, 20, 52, 57, 71,  
86, 87, 88

نِطْسِين 85, 89, 91, 92, 94, 95, 96

نِطْسِين 93

نِطْسِين 101

نِطْسِين 97

نِطْسِين 119

نِطْسِين 47

نِطْسِين 45

نِطْسِين 39, 82

نِطْسِين 10, 17, 20

نِطْسِين 45

نِطْسِين 45, 68

نِطْسِين 12, 42

نِطْسِين 39, 101

نِطْسِين 9, 10, 39, 45, 82

نِطْسِين 42

نِطْسِين 15

نِطْسِين 86, 89—98, 100, 105, 108,  
112, 113, 114, 116, 117

نِطْسِين 115

نِطْسِين 120

نِطْسِين 118

نِطْسِين 32

نِطْسِين 4, 6

نِطْسِين 85

نِطْسِين 107

نِطْسِين 107

نِطْسِين 20




نِطْسِين 17

نِطْسِين 10

- ٨٥ 46  
 ميه 39  
 محيد 90, 91, 95, 96  
 محيد 89  
 محيد 85  
 محيد 111  
 محيد 84—87  
 محيد 84, 89, 92—96, 101, 118  
 مذهب 42  
 مراكش 46  
 مرسه 13  
 المرتضى 108  
 المرتضى 110, 115  
 المرتضى 109, 114  
 المسلمين 33, 60, 73  
 المسلمين 80  
 من 4, 12, 39, 82  
 من 45  
 المهدي 112  
 المهدي 86, 87, 89, 98, 108, 111, 113, 114, 116, 117, 120  
 المهدي 88  
 المهدي 91  
 المهدي 92  
 المهدي 93, 101  
 المهدي 90  
 المهدي 84, 95  
 المهدي 85  
 المومس 85, 89—92, 94—96, 103, 108, 110, 111, 114—117, 120  
 المومس 109  
 المومن 98  
 المومن 97  
 المومنين 89, 102, 103  
 المومنين 87  
 المومنين 103, 107  
 المومنين 38, 86, 95, 96, 100, 103  
 المومنين 2, 4—8, 10—13, 19—21, 26, 28, 31, 34, 35, 37, 39—41, 45, 46, 69, 81, 82, 84, 85  
 المومنين 17, 32  
 المومنين 42  
 المومنين 89, 92, 95, 96  
 المومنين 93  
 المومنين 94  
 المومنين 94  
 المومنين 98, 99, 103, 105, 107, 111, 112, 115, 119, 120  
 المومنين 97  
 المومنين 102  
 المومنين 118  
 السس 88  
 نعمة 103  
 (sic) هذ 14, 19, 37  
 (sic) قد 42  
 هو 99  
 واحد 99  
 وخذ 101  
 وزن 32  
 وما 100  
 ينح 82

|                             |                                  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| يسع 39                      | يَعْقُوب 108, 110, 112, 116, 120 |
| سنع 10                      | يُوسُف 112                       |
| ستعتن 47                    | يُوسُف 115                       |
| يعمل 82                     | يُوسُف 108, 113, 114, 116—120    |
| يعمل 45                     | يُوسُف 93, 109, 111              |
| يعمل 20                     | يُوسُف 10, 17, 20, 89, 100, 101  |
| يعقوب 89                    | يُوسُف 97                        |
| يعقوب 118                   | يُوسُف 94, 110                   |
| يعقوب 111                   | يُوسُف 33                        |
| يعقوب 107, 115              | يُوسُف 105                       |
| يعقوب 94, 96                | يُوسُف 107                       |
| يعقوب 92, 93, 102, 103, 119 | يُوسُف 92, 103                   |
| يعقوب 95                    | يُوسُف 14, 16, 22—25, 27—29,     |
| يعقوب 109, 113, 117         | 31, 32, 52, 57, 58, 66, 91,      |
| يعقوب 91, 100, 101          | 95, 96, 99—101, 106              |
| يعقوب 103                   |                                  |
| يعقوب 114                   |                                  |

|                                    |                                 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Point or Pellet (. or .) 3, 8, 11, | 68, 69, 71, 75, 80, 96, 104,    |
| 13, 16, 23, 24, 25, 27, 29,        | 108, 109, 119, 122—4, 159,      |
| 37, 39, 60, 80, 93, 114, 125,      | 244                             |
| 140, 153                           | ⊙ 39, 128, 129                  |
| . . 36, 49, 66, 81, 82, 96, 152,   | ⊙ ⊙ 43                          |
| 156                                | ○ ○ 15, 42, 47, 59, 68, 84, 85, |
| . . . . . 155                      | 89, 90, 113, 116, 124, 127,     |
| . . 40, 81, 150                    | 134, 150                        |
| . . 48                             | ○ ○ ○ 115                       |
| . . 48                             | ○ ○ 76                          |
| . . 18                             | ○ ○ ○ 71, 72                    |
| Annulet (o) 4, 6—10, 12, 15, 17,   | ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ 107                   |
| 18, 20, 26, 28, 30, 31, 34—        | ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ 118                   |
| 38, 40—42, 44, 46, 56, 59,         |                                 |

|                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| o · 151                                    | ▲ ▲ 56                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| o 121, 130, 131                            | o ▲ o 59                                                                                                                                                                                |
| · o · 11, 13, 33, 88 <i>a</i> (p. 45), 135 | Υ 173—175                                                                                                                                                                               |
| · o · 5, 32, 94                            | ∩ 11                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| o · 131—3                                  | ∪ 14                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| o · 150                                    | ▲ 45                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| o o 147                                    | ▲ ▲ 13                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| · o o 151                                  | o ▼ o 87                                                                                                                                                                                |
| · o · o · 148                              |  18                                                                                                    |
| · o o 120                                  | Star, 52, 67, 104, 240                                                                                                                                                                  |
| · o · o · 141—147 <i>a</i> , 149           | Fleurs-de-lys, 38                                                                                                                                                                       |
| o · o o 149                                | Quatrefoil, 6, 227                                                                                                                                                                      |
| · · o · 88                                 | Dotted curve, 32                                                                                                                                                                        |
| o o o 42                                   | Square, 313                                                                                                                                                                             |
| o ⊙ o 43                                   | Hexagram (  or  ) 68, |
| · ⊙ · 43                                   | 325, 335—341                                                                                                                                                                            |
| o ✱ o 59                                   | Ornament, 9, 14, 47, 50, 51, 56,                                                                                                                                                        |
| Λ 46                                       | 70, 82, 88, 104, 118, 156,                                                                                                                                                              |
| o° Y o° 88 <i>a</i> (p. 45)                | 158, 161, 256. 316—319,                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                            | 326—334                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                            | Tughrá, 256                                                                                                                                                                             |

V. INDEX OF MARKS OF GENUINENESS,  
DENOMINATION, ETC.

---

ج 54, 83

ح 15

ح 4, 56

د 36

و ض.

ء م 71

ع 69

ع 66

ك 46

ك 45

م 26, 28, 40, 44, 69

م } 31, 34, 35, 37

س 7, 10, 12, 17, 18, 20, 38, 39, 41—43, 68

س 42

س 70

س 66

احد 289—297, 300—304, 309, 310

287 عشرة دراهم غية (?)

32 وزن قديم

## VI. MISCELLANEOUS INDEX.

227 لا اله الا الله

1—32, 34—45, 48—69, 71—5,  
78—81, 85—8, 158, 159, 159a, 168, 189—193, 224,  
225, 228—230, 263

33 لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله صلى الله عليه

46, 70 لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم

82 لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله صلى الله عليه وعلى اله

47 لا اله الا الله محمد عبد الله ورسوله صلوات الله عليه

4—231 لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله العباسي امام الامة

لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله الخليفة العباسي امير المؤمنين  
235, 236

262, 265—277 لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله الامر كله لله

254 لا اله الا الله الامر كله لله

121—156 لا اله الا الله الامر كله لله لا قوة الا بالله

264 لا اله الا الله الامر كله لله لا قوة الا بالله الايما غير الا من الله

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله المهدي امام  
الامة 89—983

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على محمد واله لا اله الا الله  
107 محمد رسول الله المهدي امام الامة

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم والحمد لله وحده لا اله الا الله محمد  
99—105 رسول الله المهدي امام الامة

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على محمد واله والحمد لله  
وحده لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله المهدي امام الامة  
106, 108—120

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على سيدنا محمد لا اله الا  
الله محمد رسول الله 160, 161, 222

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وسلم  
162 لا اله الا الله

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على محمد والحمد لله وحده  
166, 179, 181, 209 لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على محمد واله والحمد لله  
167, 168, 170, 171 وحده لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله  
—178, 180, 182—7, 205—8

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على محمد واله لا اله الا الله  
196, 199, 200 محمد رسول الله الامر كله لله

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على محمد لا اله الا الله  
197, 198, 201—4, 210 محمد رسول الله الامر كله لله

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وما توفيقى الا بالله عليه توكلت واليه  
265—272 انيب

88 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على محمد خاتم النبيين  
بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على محمد واله الطيبين  
7—84 الطاهرين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على محمد وعلى اله وسلم  
158, 224 تسليما

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله  
225 وسلم تسليما

159 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على محمد

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله على سيدنا محمد والهيكم اله  
221—221, 188, 190, واحد لا اله الا هو الرحمن الرحيم  
223

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الله ربنا و محمد رسولنا والامام . . . .  
264

163, 166, 89—96 والهيكم اله واحد لا اله الا هو الرحمن الرحيم  
168, 170—187, 189, 191—3, 196—203, 210, 222

167 والهيكم اله "له" (sic) واحد لا اله الا هو الرحمن الرحيم  
204 والهيكم اله له (sic) واحد لا اله الا هو الرحمن الرحيم

والهكم له واحد لا اله الا هو الرحمن الرحيم وما بكر من نعمة  
903—99 فمن الله وما توفيقى الا بالله

167, 168, هو الاول والاخر والظاهر والباطن وهو بكل شىء علیم  
170, 171, 178—188, 196—209, 211—214

240—6, 248— انها يريد الله ليذهب عنكم الرجس اهل البيت  
255, 260, 261

215—220, 223 الشكر لله والمنة لله والحوال والقوة بالله

الشكر لله والمنة لله والعظمة لله ولا غالب الا الله والامر كله لله  
205—210

الشكر لله والمنة لله والحمد لله والعظمة والحوال والقوة بالله  
211—214

الملك لله وحده لا قوة الا بالله العظمة لله وما النصر الا من عند  
196—204 الله العزيز الحكيم

166 الملك لله والحمد لله والعزة لله والمنة لله والشكر لله

222—224 الملك لله والحمد لله والشكر لله

165 الشكر لله والامر كله لله والحمد لله

164 الشكر لله والحوال والقوة بالله

221 الحمد لله الشكر لله لا قوة الا بالله

226 الحمد لله المنة لله لا قوة الا بالله

221 الحمد لله الشكر لله لا قوة الا بالله

222 العظمة لله والقدرة لله ولا قوة الا بالله

84, 85, 88 الحمد لله رب العلمين

86, 87, 88a (p. 45), 157a الحمد لله رب العالمين

157a الامر كله لله لا قوة الا بالله

224 وما النصر الا من عند الله العزيز الحكيم

215—221 الواحد الله محمد رسول الله القرآن كلام الله

الواحد الله محمد رسول الله القرآن كلام الله نعم القادر الله ما  
188, 211—214 اقرب فرج الله ؟ (see Introduction,

pp. xxxi, xxxii).

121—156 الله ربنا محمد رسولنا المهدي امامنا

160—162 الشكر لله والحوال والقوة بالله المهدي خليفة الله



- 163 الشكر لله المهدي خليفة الله  
 88, 159a المهدي خليفة الله  
 84—7, 104, 105, 158, 159 المهدي امام الامة  
 265—273, 277 الله حق ناصر الحق المبين  
 274—6, 314 الله حق ناصر الحق  
 83 محمد رسول الله  
 محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدا (sic) ودين الحق ليظهره على  
 227 الدين كله ولو كره المشركون  
 ومن يبتغ غير الاسلام ديننا فلن يقبل منه وهو في الآخرة من  
 1—46, 68—70, 81, 82 (incomplete on 23,  
 blundered on 31, 34, 35)  
 والذين يكتزون الذهب والفضة ولا ينفقونها في سبيل الله فذوقوا  
 305, 306 ما كنتم تكتزون  
 307, والذين يكتزون الذهب والفضة فذوقوا ما كنتم تكتزون  
 308  
 278, 279. والذين يكتزون الذهب والفضة

- pass.*; prefixed to margin, 43, 69, 82  
 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 11—14, 28, 45, 46, 69, 70, 82, 239—  
 253, 255, 256, 259, 260, and see longer inscriptions above.  
 45, 159a. امنت بالله  
 45 عوبكيا لله  
 147, 148 يستعين بالله . . .

- 195 ابقاها الله تعالى المسلمين  
 169, 189—193, 239, 247 ايده الله  
 176 ايده الله تعالى  
 167, 168, 170—175, 177 ايده الله ونصره  
 242—5, 248—253, 255, 261, 265—271 حاطها الله

172 حرسها الله

173—5, 177, 189, 191—3, 209, 210 حرسها الله تعالى

176, 190, 194, 208 حرسها الله تعالى وامنها

225, 260 حرسها الله بيمينه

246 المحروسة

257 عز الله . . . . .

49, 59 ولي الله . . . . .

166—8, 170—183, 194, 225, 239 عن امر . . .

33, 32 امر بضرب

32 وزن قديم

287 عشر دراهم غية (?)

289—297, 300—304, 309, 310 احد احد

Arabic ciphers, 239, 282 ff.

Numerals, 264, 278 ff.

J  R 273



TABLE  
FOR  
CONVERTING ENGLISH INCHES INTO MILLIMÈTRES  
AND THE  
MEASURES OF MIONNET'S SCALE.

| ENGLISH INCHES |                 | FRENCH MILLIMETRES |
|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 4.             |                 | 100                |
|                |                 | 95                 |
|                |                 | 90                 |
| 3.5            |                 | 85                 |
|                |                 | 80                 |
|                |                 | 75                 |
| 3.             |                 | 70                 |
|                |                 | 65                 |
| 2.5            |                 | 60                 |
|                |                 | 55                 |
|                |                 | 50                 |
| 2.             |                 | 45                 |
|                |                 | 40                 |
| 1.5            |                 | 35                 |
|                |                 | 30                 |
|                |                 | 25                 |
| 1.             |                 | 20                 |
| .9             |                 | 15                 |
| .8             |                 | 10                 |
| .7             |                 | 5                  |
| .6             |                 |                    |
| .5             |                 |                    |
| .4             |                 |                    |
| .3             |                 |                    |
| .2             |                 |                    |
| .1             |                 |                    |
|                | MIONNET'S SCALE |                    |
|                | 19              |                    |
|                | 18              |                    |
|                | 17              |                    |
|                | 16              |                    |
|                | 15              |                    |
|                | 14              |                    |
|                | 13              |                    |
|                | 12              |                    |
|                | 11              |                    |
|                | 10              |                    |
|                | 9               |                    |
|                | 8               |                    |
|                | 7               |                    |
|                | 6               |                    |
|                | 5               |                    |
|                | 4               |                    |
|                | 3               |                    |
|                | 2               |                    |
|                | 1               |                    |

**TABLE**  
OF THE  
**RELATIVE WEIGHTS OF**  
**ENGLISH GRAINS and FRENCH GRAMMES.**

| Grains. | Grammes. | Grains. | Grammes. | Grains. | Grammes. | Grains. | Grammes. |
|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
| 1       | ·064     | 41      | 2·656    | 81      | 5·248    | 121     | 7·840    |
| 2       | ·129     | 42      | 2·720    | 82      | 5·312    | 122     | 7·905    |
| 3       | ·194     | 43      | 2·785    | 83      | 5·378    | 123     | 7·970    |
| 4       | ·259     | 44      | 2·850    | 84      | 5·442    | 124     | 8·035    |
| 5       | ·324     | 45      | 2·915    | 85      | 5·508    | 125     | 8·100    |
| 6       | ·388     | 46      | 2·980    | 86      | 5·572    | 126     | 8·164    |
| 7       | ·453     | 47      | 3·045    | 87      | 5·637    | 127     | 8·229    |
| 8       | ·518     | 48      | 3·110    | 88      | 5·702    | 128     | 8·294    |
| 9       | ·583     | 49      | 3·175    | 89      | 5·767    | 129     | 8·359    |
| 10      | ·648     | 50      | 3·240    | 90      | 5·832    | 130     | 8·424    |
| 11      | ·712     | 51      | 3·304    | 91      | 5·896    | 131     | 8·488    |
| 12      | ·777     | 52      | 3·368    | 92      | 5·961    | 132     | 8·553    |
| 13      | ·842     | 53      | 3·434    | 93      | 6·026    | 133     | 8·618    |
| 14      | ·907     | 54      | 3·498    | 94      | 6·091    | 134     | 8·682    |
| 15      | ·972     | 55      | 3·564    | 95      | 6·156    | 135     | 8·747    |
| 16      | 1·036    | 56      | 3·628    | 96      | 6·220    | 136     | 8·812    |
| 17      | 1·101    | 57      | 3·693    | 97      | 6·285    | 137     | 8·877    |
| 18      | 1·166    | 58      | 3·758    | 98      | 6·350    | 138     | 8·942    |
| 19      | 1·231    | 59      | 3·823    | 99      | 6·415    | 139     | 9·007    |
| 20      | 1·296    | 60      | 3·888    | 100     | 6·480    | 140     | 9·072    |
| 21      | 1·360    | 61      | 3·952    | 101     | 6·544    | 141     | 9·136    |
| 22      | 1·425    | 62      | 4·017    | 102     | 6·609    | 142     | 9·200    |
| 23      | 1·490    | 63      | 4·082    | 103     | 6·674    | 143     | 9·265    |
| 24      | 1·555    | 64      | 4·146    | 104     | 6·739    | 144     | 9·330    |
| 25      | 1·620    | 65      | 4·211    | 105     | 6·804    | 145     | 9·395    |
| 26      | 1·684    | 66      | 4·276    | 106     | 6·868    | 146     | 9·460    |
| 27      | 1·749    | 67      | 4·341    | 107     | 6·933    | 147     | 9·525    |
| 28      | 1·814    | 68      | 4·406    | 108     | 6·998    | 148     | 9·590    |
| 29      | 1·879    | 69      | 4·471    | 109     | 7·063    | 149     | 9·655    |
| 30      | 1·944    | 70      | 4·536    | 110     | 7·128    | 150     | 9·720    |
| 31      | 2·008    | 71      | 4·600    | 111     | 7·192    | 151     | 9·784    |
| 32      | 2·073    | 72      | 4·665    | 112     | 7·257    | 152     | 9·848    |
| 33      | 2·138    | 73      | 4·729    | 113     | 7·322    | 153     | 9·914    |
| 34      | 2·202    | 74      | 4·794    | 114     | 7·387    | 154     | 9·978    |
| 35      | 2·267    | 75      | 4·859    | 115     | 7·452    | 155     | 10·044   |
| 36      | 2·332    | 76      | 4·924    | 116     | 7·516    | 156     | 10·108   |
| 37      | 2·397    | 77      | 4·989    | 117     | 7·581    | 157     | 10·173   |
| 38      | 2·462    | 78      | 5·054    | 118     | 7·646    | 158     | 10·238   |
| 39      | 2·527    | 79      | 5·119    | 119     | 7·711    | 159     | 10·303   |
| 40      | 2·592    | 80      | 5·184    | 120     | 7·776    | 160     | 10·368   |

## TABLE

OF THE

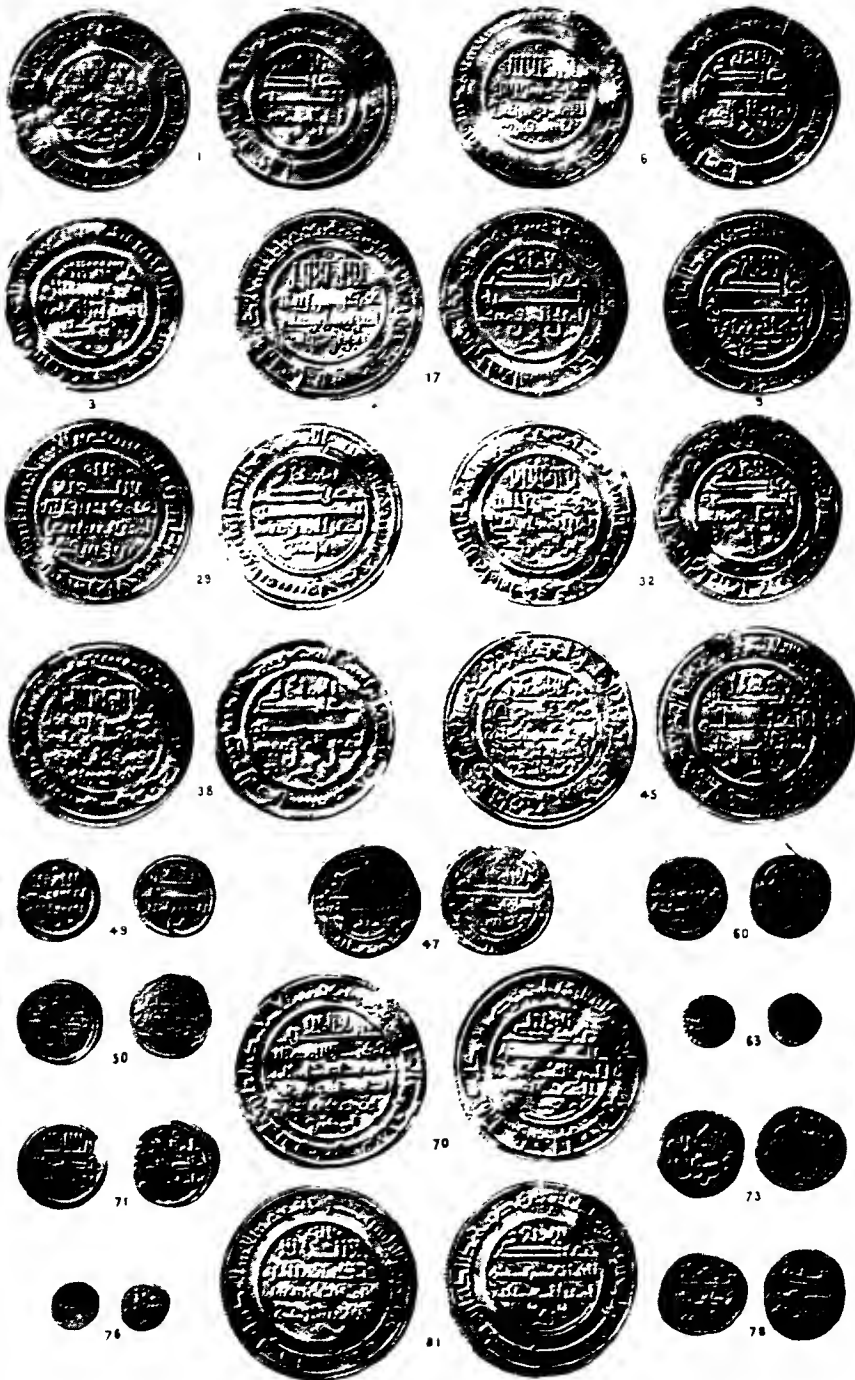
RELATIVE WEIGHTS OF

ENGLISH GRAINS and FRENCH GRAMMES.

| Grains | Grammes. | Grains. | Grammes. | Grains | Grammes. | Grains. | Grammes. |
|--------|----------|---------|----------|--------|----------|---------|----------|
| 161    | 10.432   | 201     | 13.024   | 241    | 15.616   | 290     | 18.79    |
| 162    | 10.497   | 202     | 13.089   | 242    | 15.680   | 300     | 19.44    |
| 163    | 10.562   | 203     | 13.154   | 243    | 15.745   | 310     | 20.08    |
| 164    | 10.626   | 204     | 13.219   | 244    | 15.810   | 320     | 20.73    |
| 165    | 10.691   | 205     | 13.284   | 245    | 15.875   | 330     | 21.38    |
| 166    | 10.756   | 206     | 13.348   | 246    | 15.940   | 340     | 22.02    |
| 167    | 10.821   | 207     | 13.413   | 247    | 16.005   | 350     | 22.67    |
| 168    | 10.886   | 208     | 13.478   | 248    | 16.070   | 360     | 23.32    |
| 169    | 10.951   | 209     | 13.543   | 249    | 16.135   | 370     | 23.97    |
| 170    | 11.016   | 210     | 13.608   | 250    | 16.200   | 380     | 24.62    |
| 171    | 11.080   | 211     | 13.672   | 251    | 16.264   | 390     | 25.27    |
| 172    | 11.145   | 212     | 13.737   | 252    | 16.328   | 400     | 25.92    |
| 173    | 11.209   | 213     | 13.802   | 253    | 16.394   | 410     | 26.56    |
| 174    | 11.274   | 214     | 13.867   | 254    | 16.458   | 420     | 27.20    |
| 175    | 11.339   | 215     | 13.932   | 255    | 16.524   | 430     | 27.85    |
| 176    | 11.404   | 216     | 13.996   | 256    | 16.588   | 440     | 28.50    |
| 177    | 11.469   | 217     | 14.061   | 257    | 16.653   | 450     | 29.15    |
| 178    | 11.534   | 218     | 14.126   | 258    | 16.718   | 460     | 29.80    |
| 179    | 11.599   | 219     | 14.191   | 259    | 16.783   | 470     | 30.45    |
| 180    | 11.664   | 220     | 14.256   | 260    | 16.848   | 480     | 31.10    |
| 181    | 11.728   | 221     | 14.320   | 261    | 16.912   | 490     | 31.75    |
| 182    | 11.792   | 222     | 14.385   | 262    | 16.977   | 500     | 32.40    |
| 183    | 11.858   | 223     | 14.450   | 263    | 17.042   | 510     | 33.04    |
| 184    | 11.922   | 224     | 14.515   | 264    | 17.106   | 520     | 33.68    |
| 185    | 11.988   | 225     | 14.580   | 265    | 17.171   | 530     | 34.34    |
| 186    | 12.052   | 226     | 14.644   | 266    | 17.236   | 540     | 34.98    |
| 187    | 12.117   | 227     | 14.709   | 267    | 17.301   | 550     | 35.64    |
| 188    | 12.182   | 228     | 14.774   | 268    | 17.366   | 560     | 36.28    |
| 189    | 12.247   | 229     | 14.839   | 269    | 17.431   | 570     | 36.93    |
| 190    | 12.312   | 230     | 14.904   | 270    | 17.496   | 580     | 37.58    |
| 191    | 12.376   | 231     | 14.968   | 271    | 17.560   | 590     | 38.23    |
| 192    | 12.441   | 232     | 15.033   | 272    | 17.625   | 600     | 38.88    |
| 193    | 12.506   | 233     | 15.098   | 273    | 17.689   | 700     | 45.36    |
| 194    | 12.571   | 234     | 15.162   | 274    | 17.754   | 800     | 51.84    |
| 195    | 12.636   | 235     | 15.227   | 275    | 17.819   | 900     | 58.32    |
| 196    | 12.700   | 236     | 15.292   | 276    | 17.884   | 1000    | 64.80    |
| 197    | 12.765   | 237     | 15.357   | 277    | 17.949   | 2000    | 129.60   |
| 198    | 12.830   | 238     | 15.422   | 278    | 18.014   | 3000    | 194.40   |
| 199    | 12.895   | 239     | 15.487   | 279    | 18.079   | 4000    | 259.20   |
| 200    | 12.960   | 240     | 15.552   | 280    | 18.144   | 5000    | 324.00   |





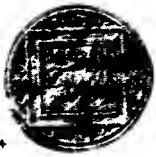








84



85



86



87



88



89



102



104



105



108



120

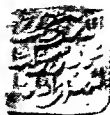




121



123



125



127



129



130



134



135



136



140



141



144



157



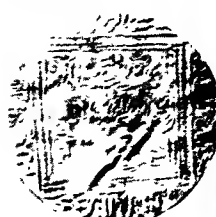
145



155



158



160



163



161





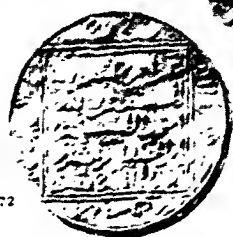
167



169



166



172

171



174



175



173



182



183



184









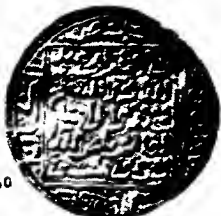




243



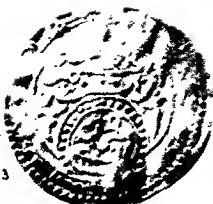
250



261



263



267



289



312



278



312



305



315



315



317



331



328





357



358



359



360



362



361



364



363



365



365



369



367



373



382



386



388





CHANDER ED.

Finito di stampare in Bologna presso la  
Libreria Editrice Forni nell'Aprile 1967

-

C. - ~~1000~~ D.

Central Archaeological Library

NEW DELHI.  
Acc.No.67048

Call No.737.47095/Lan/Poo

Author— Lane-Poole, Stanley.

Title— Catalogue of oriental  
coins in the British  
Museum. V5

| Borrower No. | Date of Issue | Date of Return |
|--------------|---------------|----------------|
|              |               |                |